



Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for
AP (Automotive Products / Direct Material

Odette Sweden AB, Box 26173, SE-100 41 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel +46 8 701 63 60 Fax +46 8 791 23 11
www.odette.se
Visiting address: Karlavägen 14 A
Org nr: 556593-3032 VAT SE556593303201

<p style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0 Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</p>
--

GLOBAL INVOICE MESSAGE - VERSION 2.0
Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines
AP (Automotive products/Direct material)

(INVOIC)

<p>International Copyright Information</p>

<p>This manual is subject to International Copyright as shown herein and <u>unauthorized</u> reproduction is not permitted. Contact one of the associations below to discuss reproduction permission. If translated, this manual has been translated and published for guidance only and is intended to help the understanding of the official English version.</p>

AIAG Copyright and Trademark Notice:

The contents of all published materials are copyrighted by the Automotive Industry Action Group unless otherwise indicated. Copyright is not claimed as to any part of an original work prepared by a U.S. or state government officer or employee as part of the person's official duties. All rights are preserved by AIAG, and content may not be altered or disseminated, published, or transferred in part of such content. The information is not to be sold in part or whole to anyone within your organisation or to another company. Copyright infringement is a violation of federal law subject to criminal and civil penalties. AIAG and the Automotive Industry Action Group are registered service marks of the Automotive Industry Action Group.
© 2004 Automotive Industry Action Group

Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association (JAMA) Copyright Notice:

© 2004 Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association, Inc.

Japan Auto Parts Industries Association (JAPIA) Copyright Notice:

© 2004 Japan Auto Parts Industries Association

Odette Copyright Notice:

© 2004 Odette International Limited - All rights reserved.

Odette Sweden Copyright Notice:

© 2004 Odette Sweden - All rights reserved.

Global Invoice Message 2.0 Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP
--

Table of Contents

FOREWORD	5
Global Invoice Message 2.0: Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP (Automotive products/Direct material)	5
Maintenance Publications	5
Acknowledgements	6
SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION	7
1.1 Problem Statement	7
1.1.1 Business Opportunity	7
1.1.2 Problem Statement	7
1.1.3. Scope	7
1.1.4. References	7
1.2 Introduction to the Modelling Approach	7
1.3 Stakeholder's Needs	8
SECTION 2: BUSINESS PROCESS MODEL	9
2.1 Business Domain	9
2.2 Invoice Business Process	13
2.2.1 Business Process : Supplier-Initiated Invoice	15
2.2.2 Activity Diagrams: Supplier Initiated Invoice	18
2.2.3 Business Process: Self-Billing Invoice	18
2.2.3 Business Process: Self-Billing Invoice	19
2.2.4 Activity Diagram: Standard Self-Billing Invoice	21
2.2.5 Business Process: Syncro SBI (despatched quantity based)	22
2.2.6 Activity Diagram: Syncro SBI (despatched quantity based)	24
SECTION 3: DATA MODEL	25
3.1 UML Class Diagrams of the Core Message Components	25
3.2 List of Model Elements and Mapping to UN/EDIFACT	33
SECTION 4: UN/EDIFACT MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINE	58
4.1 Structure / Table of Contents	60
4.2 Branching Diagram of Used Segments and Segment Groups	63
4.3 Segment details	71

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

SECTION 5: BUSINESS FUNCTIONS COVERED BY THE MESSAGE	146
5.1 Invoice Profile	147
5.1.1 This message covers the invoicing function using one of the following processes.	147
5.1.2 Invoicing EU Directive 77/388/EC	148
5.1.3 Example Message for a Classic Invoice (Seller to Buyer) Intra-EU	150
5.1.4 Example Message for a Classic Invoice (Seller to Buyer) Domestic	152
5.1.5 Example Message for a Self billed Classic Invoice built on Despatch advise (Seller to Buyer) Domestic	153
5.2 Profile Chart	155
APPENDIX 1: MAINTENANCE REQUEST FORM	156
APPENDIX II: USED CODES	157
APPENDIX III: GLOSSARY	310

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

FOREWORD

The global invoice project was started as a joint effort of AIAG, JAMA-JAPIA, and Odette to elaborate a harmonised electronic invoicing message as a common standard for global use in the automotive industry.

Participants in the project team are experts from automotive manufacturers and their suppliers as well as representatives of fiscal authorities, EDI and modelling experts.

Business experts in the project team were interviewed. Based on this information the business process was analysed and UML models of the process and connected activities were created. From these models the necessary data structures were derived.

The EDIFACT - standard was chosen as basis for the final electronic message. Included in the document are a description of the process and its variants, UML-model diagrams and a message implementation guideline for the EDIFACT message.

Global Invoice Message 2.0: Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP (Automotive products/Direct material)

The Global Invoice Sweden project started as a joint effort within Odette Sweden to adapt to the new European legislation on invoicing and VAT. The results are common implementation guidelines for AP (Automotive products/Direct material) based on Global Invoice Message 2.0 these are published in this document.

For complementary information about this specification please use the link
http://www.odette.se/Global_Invoice_Sweden.asp

Maintenance Publications

Odette Sweden has established a maintenance procedure. Please refer to the Maintenance Request Form at the back of this document to submit a request.

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

Acknowledgements

The following people and organizations have contributed to the content of Global Invoice Message 2.0.

AIAG

Patricia Mariles
Robert Mulvey
Patricia Toufar

PeopleSoft Incorporated
Dana Corporation, Victor Reinz Division
Infor

JAMA

Yoshikazu Shiozawa
Masanori Oosawa
Takahiro Suzuki
Takanori Yamakawa
Yasuhiko Miyazawa
Takayuki Oda
Eiji Hokada
Sadako Hasunuma

Toyota Motor Corporation
Fuji Heavy Industries, Ltd.
Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd.
Isuzu Motors Co., Ltd.
Isuzu Motors Co., Ltd.
Hino Motors Co., Ltd.
Hino Motors Co., Ltd.
Nissan Diesel Motor co., Ltd.

JAPIA

Yoshiyuki Iwatomi

Calsonic Kansei Corporation

ODETTE

Per-Olof Frantzen
Kirsten Scheffler

Volvo IT
BMW AG

OTHER

David Watt
Jörg Walther

HM Customs and Excise
Gefeg mbH

Odette Sweden

The following have contributed to the content of Global Invoice Message 2.0: Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines.

Anna Lundbergh, Scania
Bengt Hansson, Volvo Business Services
Birgitta Wallin, Scania
Lars-Göran Granström, e-Com Logistics
Sören Lennartsson
Lena Odelberg, AB Volvo
Mats Winnerbäck, IFS
Magnus Öhman, Intentia
Per-Lennart Persson, BEAst
Per-Olof Frantzén, Volvo IT
Stefan Sahlin, Scania
Sten Lindgren, Odette Sweden

<h1>Global Invoice Message 2.0</h1> <h2>Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h2>

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Problem Statement

1.1.1 Business Opportunity

The automotive industry can reduce its costs by developing a common recommended business practice through the electronic exchange of Invoice Business Information. By being early to market, we hope to have industry participants adopt this practice.

In the process of supply and usage of goods there is one point in time when one party must accept financial liability for the goods that have been either ordered or received or consumed. The process of generating and transmitting the according statement is called the invoicing process and communicates that funds are due for material/services.

In the scope of this project, only the supply of direct production materials is considered.

1.1.2 Problem Statement

The data model shall contain these core components that are absolutely essential for the purpose described above. In addition, it will contain all data that might be necessary for legal or business reasons in certain regions, countries, or companies.

Although our final deliverable is an EDIFACT message implementation guideline, the technology of describing the process and data also enables any interested organisation or party to derive other compatible EDI-structures, for instance, XML-Schemas.

1.1.3. Scope

The project describes the invoicing process and its variants. It considers the legal statement and, to a certain extent, arguments or corrections of an invoice. It does not explain thoroughly the process that leads to a business relationship between the parties and the actual supply. In detail the following functions will be in the scope of the INVOIC business domain:

- Traditional, supplier initiated invoice
- Self-billing invoice

The following tasks will **not** be in the scope of the INVOIC business domain:

- Reconciliation of an inaccurate invoice (commercial dispute)
- European and North American payment/remittance procedures

Compared with version 1, the following major changes / extensions apply:

- Additional information according to the Sixth European Union directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures.
- Several references to other business documents have been added on header and item level to enhance the business process traceability.
- The Tax Representative Party has been added.

1.1.4. References

- UN/EDIFACT INVOIC Message (D03A)
- UN/CEFACT's TMWG N090 Unified Modeling Methodology

1.2 Introduction to the Modelling Approach

It is clear that, if the international automotive industry is to succeed and grow in the global arena, then global data models and schemas need to be the nucleus for the development of information exchange standards.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

In a continuous effort to attain global EDI harmonisation using UN/EDIFACT messages, this document is based on UN/CEFACT N090 Unified Modelling Methodology. The N090 guideline provides a process for message development with the facilitation of UML.

The initial step is to create Business Domain Use Case Diagrams.

From these diagrams, Use Case Descriptions are constructed that lead to the Activity Diagram. Once these works are complete, with the means of data –modelling, the data structure for generating user documentation and technical specifications is created. This data model can be translated into UN/EDIFACT syntax, XML, and future data exchange formats.

The project also used the Business Process Worksheet templates recommended by UN/CEFACT's BPMWG.

1.3 Stakeholder's Needs

Customer Expectations

- Trading partner agreements must be established. This includes the transport protocol that is vital in understanding the wrappers/enveloping, response requirements, syntax, and message format.
- Accept liability only for material /service provided according to orders sent and prices agreed upon.
- Generation of a business document that fulfills all legal and tax requirements
- Reliable flow of business instructions, material and/or services as necessary for the ongoing production process.

Supplier Expectations

- Trading partner agreements must be established. This includes the transport protocol, which is vital in understanding the wrappers/enveloping, response requirements, syntax of the message, and message format.
- Being accurately paid for material and service.
- Generation of a document that fulfils all legal and tax requirements.
- Reliable flow of business instructions in order to enable the sales and delivery of material and/or services on an established contractual base. This information must also conform to legal requirements in order to enable the invoicing process and financial claims.

Stakeholders Outside of the Business Domain

Anyone not involved in the financial reconciliation process is outside this domain, such as engineering and manufacturing related personnel.

Global Invoice Message 2.0 Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP
--

SECTION 2: BUSINESS PROCESS MODEL

2.1 Business Domain

Process Business	Marketing	Ordering	Distribution	Settlement	Regulatory
Manufacturing				Invoicing	
Financial					
Retail					
Transport					
Services					

Table 1: Business Domain Matrix

The invoicing business process as described in this documentation is considered mainly as part of the automotive manufacturing business and belongs to the settlement and regulatory (for taxation) processes.

Form: ebXML Business Process WS::BPS1 - Business Domain Worksheet	
1. Invoicing Domain	
Name	Provide a name for the reference model. You can use an existing reference model such as the Supply Chain Council or the Porter's Value Chain or create your own name. Invoicing
Description	A brief summary of this domain. Business domain of an enterprise that is responsible for the calculation, storage, and communication of liabilities or claims due to goods or services delivered, received, or consumed.
Industry Segment	Provide the name of the industry segment that this business applies to. Search the business process library for a list of possible industry segments. If the industry segment does not exist, then provide an appropriate name/label for the industry segment. Manufacturing - Automotive - Supply chain
Business Areas	List the business areas within the scope. A business area is a collection of process areas. A process area is a collection of business processes. You may wish to refer to the ebXML Catalog of Business Processes that provides a list of normative categories that may be used as business areas. Accounting

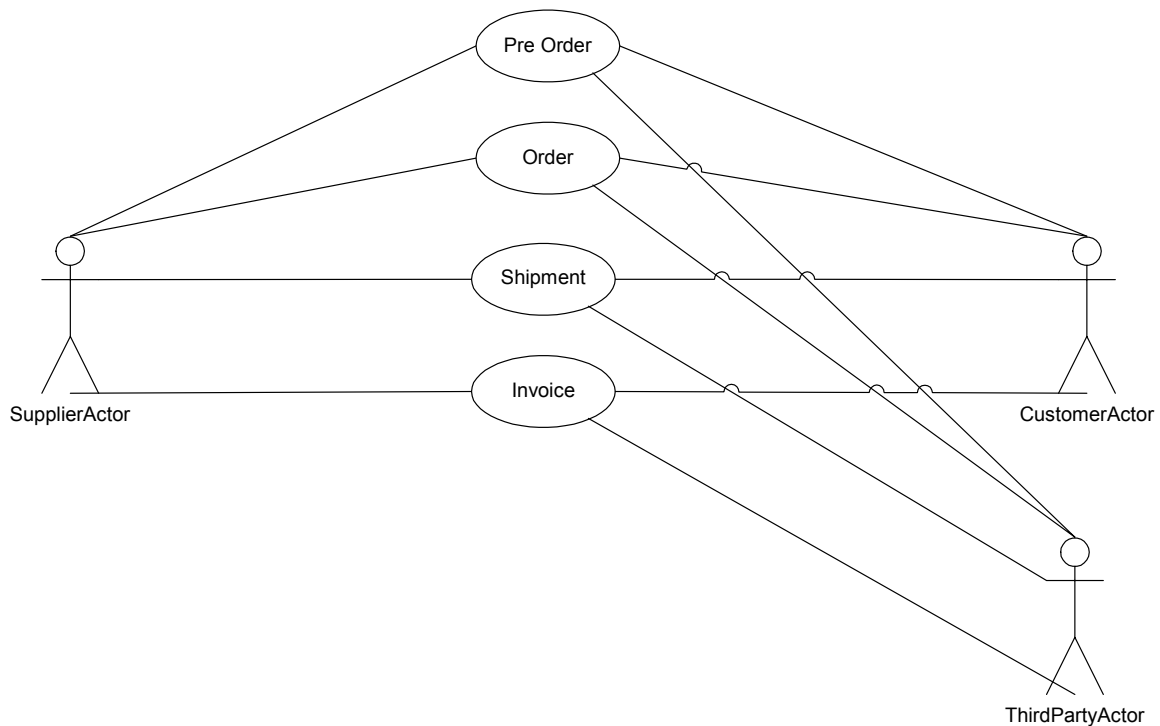
<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

Business Justification	<p>Provide the business justification for the collection of business processes</p> <p>Accounting data have to be updated (creditors and debtors ledger), taxation requirements and forecast of cash flow.</p>
Category Schema	<p>Provide the name of the categorization schema used to reference use cases.</p>
Stakeholders	<p>Identify the practitioners that care about the definition of this business domain. At this level, this is likely to be some participants in an industry group (perhaps a standards body or an enterprise). These are the people who will define the BRV.</p> <p>Odette European taxation authorities (represented by HMCE)</p>

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Use Case Diagram : General View on Business Process



The business process includes generally

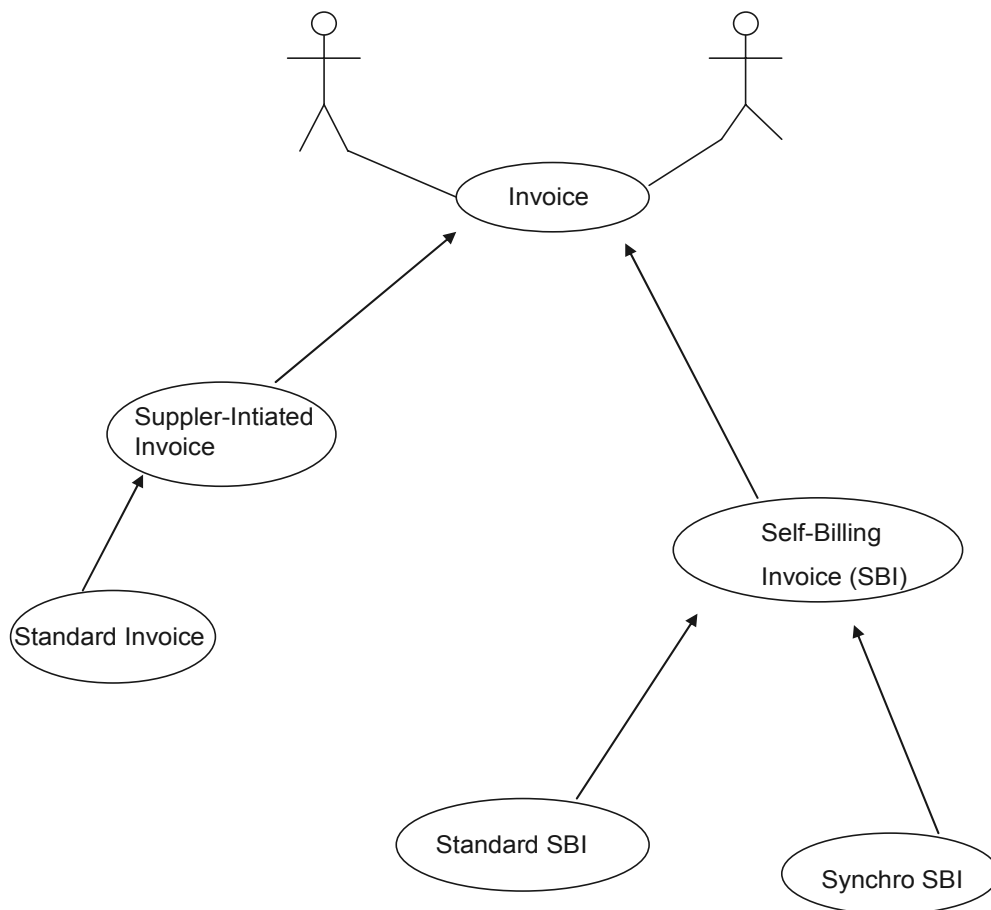
- a pre order process (establishment of business relationship, exchange article data)
- an order process (order of defined items as well as order confirmation, order changes, and delivery schedule)
- a shipment process (ordered items are physically brought to the customer)
- an invoice process (based on confirmed shipment data, the customer becomes liable for payment)

At least a customer and a supplier are included in the business process. One or more third parties may be involved

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Use Case Diagram: Invoice Business Processes



Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2.2 Invoice Business Process

Form: ebXML Business Process WS::BPS2 - Business Process Worksheet	
2. Invoice Business Process	
Name	<p>Provide a name for the business process. This should be a name identified on the form "Identify Business Process" and on a "Describe Process Area" form.</p> <p>Invoice BP</p>
Description	<p>A plain text explanation of the purpose and behaviour of the Business Process</p> <p>The invoice issuer generates a detailed statement of trade accounts payable (invoice message) based on existing contracts and/ or actually supplied goods or services. The invoice recipient reconciles the statement of trade with the appropriate agreed pricing model and quantities, updates his own accounting system and finally makes payment remittance based on the same.</p>
Definition	<p>A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.</p>
Business Requirements	<p>The list of business requirements that apply to this business process. The format of requirement definition is covered (as shown in Annex 4, Business process Specification Template, in the UMM).</p> <p>Economic event: goods or services have been provided / received in accordance with economic commitments (contracts). Economic resources: goods, services, materials</p> <p>Partner: Buyer, Seller</p>
Participants	<p>List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer</p> <p>Buyer/ Customer in his roles =====</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Buyer: The party to which articles (goods or services) are sold. - Ship-to: The receiver. For some companies there is a need for a method to describe a corporate overall entity as 'the headquarters' and also a need for the actual destination "ship-to." In this case use the more generic concepts of Buyer/Seller to define the higher level entity, but also define the ship-to, to specify exactly the intended recipient. <p>Seller/Supplier in his roles =====</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seller: The party providing goods or services. Normally,

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

	<p>customer and supplier stand for the more general concept of a party's role, whereas buyer, seller, ship-to for the invoicing process only) may describe the role of a party more precisely.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Payee: Recipient of the funds (e.g. payment) <p>Intermediary (Third party) =====</p> <p>A commercial party who provides services to customers, suppliers, or authorities within the international supply chain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Financial institution - Ship-to
Preconditions	<p>Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.</p> <p>A contract framework is established. Specifications of materials, parts, and services are agreed upon.</p>
Begins When	<p>Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process.</p> <p>The customer places an order (sends it to the supplier). Order stands for various business documents like purchase order, but also delivery instructions etc.</p>
Ends When	<p>List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process.</p> <p>The invoice is submitted and there are no arguments (commercial dispute).</p>
Exceptions	<p>List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion.</p>
Post-conditions	<p>Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localised context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.</p> <p>Payment</p>
Supporting BC and BP	<p>List the business collaborations and business processes that support (are part of) this business process.</p> <p>Supplier initiated Invoice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Standard commercial invoice - Self billed invoice (SBI) - Standard SBI - Syncro SBI

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2.2.1 Business Process : Supplier-Initiated Invoice

Form: ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specification	
3. Supplier Initiated Invoice	
Collaboration Specification Name	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration Supplier-Initiated Invoice
Collaboration Specification Type	Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification Business Transaction Specification
Description	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behaviour of the Business Collaboration Supplier presents to Customer a detailed statement of trade account payable (invoice message). The customer reconciles the statement of trade with the appropriate agreed pricing model and makes payment remittance based on the same.
Definition	<p>A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process.</p> <p>Parts Despatch (order-by-order)</p> <p>Based on the agreed contract and demand instructions, Supplier ships parts to Customer and sends a shipment notification. Customer receives this notification and checks it against purchase order / contract information (first reconciliation). If there are differences, customer notifies supplier and corrective action has to take place (this reconciliation is not treated as part of the invoicing process but as part of the shipment use-case and therefore not shown in the activity diagram).</p> <p>Upon receipt of parts, Customer verifies goods and shipping information (second reconciliation). If there is no discrepancy, Customer carries out procedures for acceptance.</p> <p>If there is any discrepancy, it is noted and the Supplier is advised by a non-conformity notification (cumulative figure; delivery schedule) and corrective action has to take place. Supplier adjusts anticipated invoice amount.</p> <p>Issue Invoice =====</p> <p>For each conveyance to a unique destination, a unique identification number is assigned (e.g., shipment, pick-up sheet, delivery note no.). An invoice is generated to correspond to that unique identification number.</p>

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

	<p>Reconciliation with shipment =====</p> <p>Customer performs reconciliation of shipment for that unique identification number. Discrepancies are noted and the Supplier is advised. Supplier adjusts anticipated invoice amount.</p> <p>The third part of reconciliation is the invoice quantity against the actual received accepted quantity. Supplier confirms payment according to terms of payment notification.</p> <p>Update the creditor's ledger.</p>
Participants	<p>List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer</p> <p>Seller, Buyer, Ship-to (consignee)</p>
Preconditions	<p>Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.</p> <p>Contracts are in place with agreed upon pricing model. Supplier receives demand instructions and ships accordingly. Customer receives goods and documents receipt (consignee may perform the receiving function on behalf of customer)</p>
Begins When	<p>Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process.</p> <p>Supplier ships goods or provides services.</p>
Ends When	<p>List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process.</p> <p>The invoice is submitted and there are no arguments (commercial dispute).</p>
Exceptions	<p>List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion.</p> <p>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</p>
Post-conditions	<p>Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localised context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.</p> <p>Payment Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier confirms payment according to terms</p>

<p>Global Invoice Message 2.0 Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</p>
--

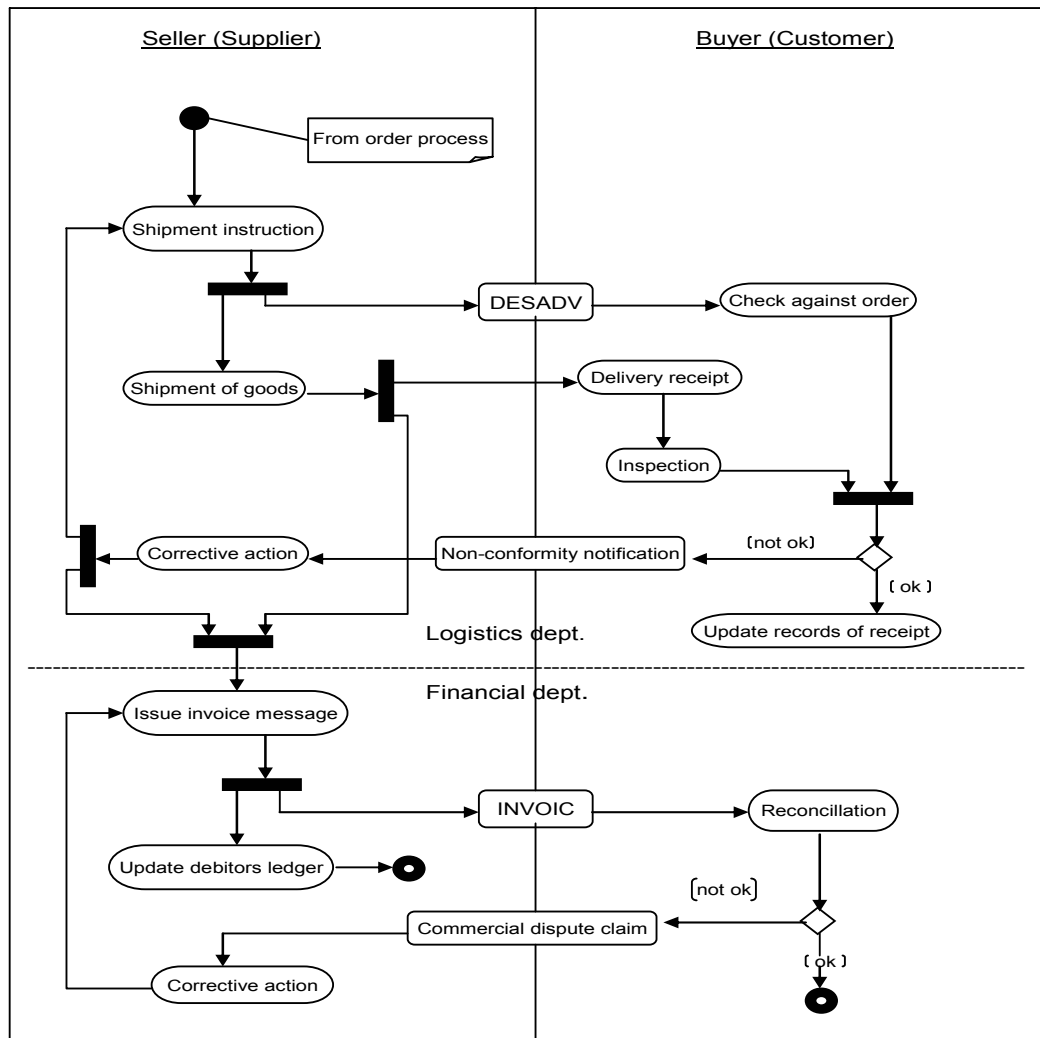
	of payment notification.
--	--------------------------

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2.2.2 Activity Diagrams: Supplier Initiated Invoice

Activity Diagram : Supplier-Initiated Invoice



Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2.2.3 Business Process: Self-Billing Invoice

Form: ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specification	
4. Self Billing Invoice	
Collaboration Specification Name	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration Self billing invoice
Collaboration Specification Type	Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification Business Transaction Specification
Description	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behaviour of the Business Collaboration Customer rather than Supplier presents a detailed statement of trade account payable and payment sums (documents) and sends it as a SBI document to the Supplier.
Definition	A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process. Parts Despatch ===== Based on the purchasing order information, Supplier ships parts to Customer. Upon receipt of parts, Customer verifies goods and shipping information against purchasing order information and, if there is no discrepancy, carries out procedures for acceptance. If there is any discrepancy, customer sends non-conformity notification to Supplier and instructions to deliver the parts again to fill the balance. Invoicing process ===== Customer presents to Supplier a detailed statement of trade account payable and payment sums (documents) based on goods and services received and accepted.
Participants	List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer Seller, Buyer, Ship-to (consignee)

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

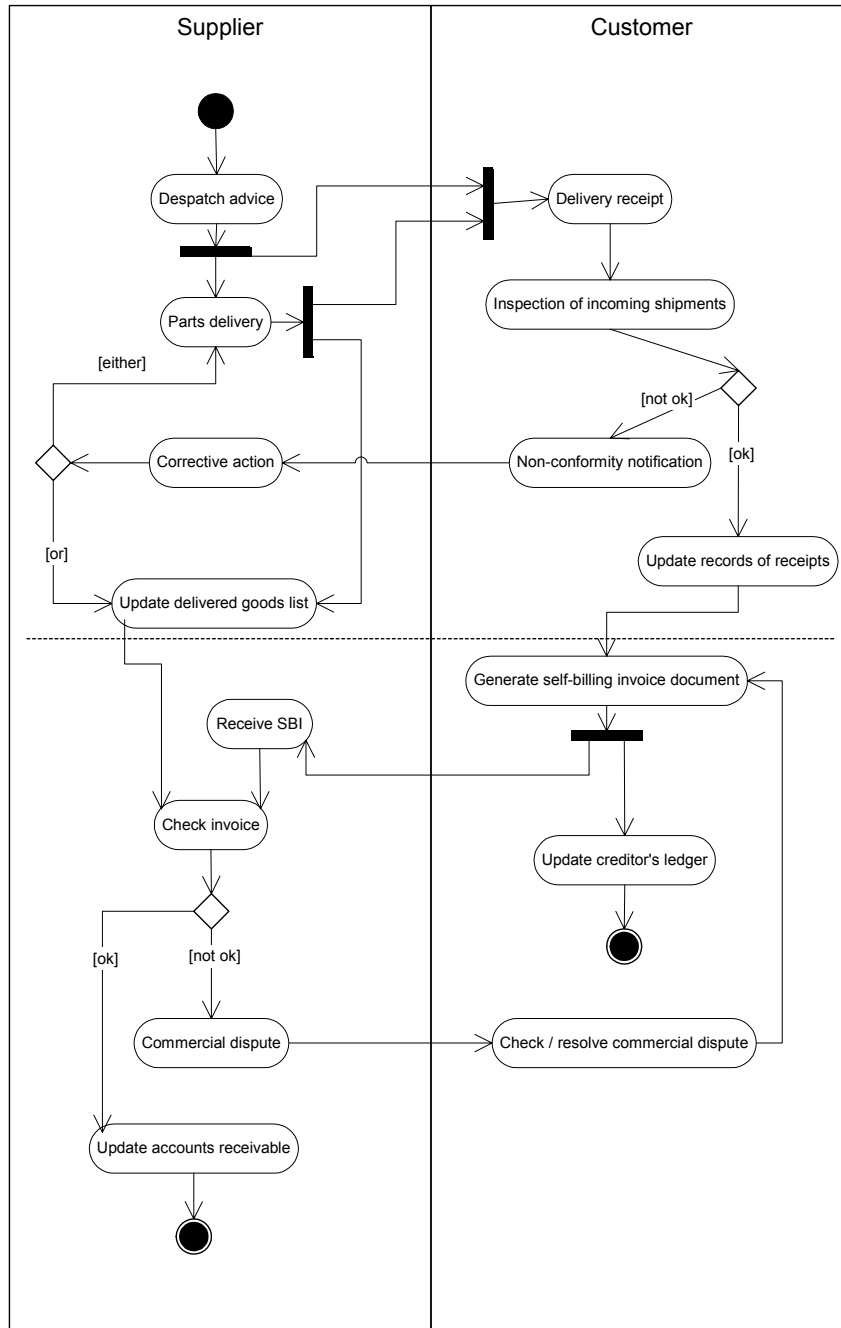
Preconditions	<p>Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.</p> <p>Contracts are in place with agreed upon pricing model. Supplier receives demand instructions and ships accordingly. Customer receives goods and documents receipt (consignee may perform the receiving function on behalf of customer).</p>
Begins When	<p>Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process.</p> <p>The Supplier ships ordered goods.</p>
Ends When	<p>List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process.</p> <p>The invoice is submitted and there are no arguments (commercial dispute).</p>
Exceptions	<p>List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion.</p> <p>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</p>
Post-conditions	<p>Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localised context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.</p> <p>Payment: Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier confirms payment according to terms of payment notification.</p>

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2.2.4 Activity Diagram: Standard Self-Billing Invoice

Activity Diagram : Standard Self-Billing Invoice



Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2.2.5 Business Process: Syncro SBI (despatched quantity based)

Form: ebXML Business Process WS::BPS3 - Business Collaboration Specification	
Collaboration Specification Name	Provide a name for the Business Collaboration Syncro Self-Billing Invoice - despatched quantity based
Collaboration Specification Type	Choice between Business Collaboration, Business Collaboration Protocol or Business Transaction Specification Business Transaction Specification
Description	A plain text explanation of the purpose and behaviour of the Business Collaboration Items are ordered by the Customer synchronous to the production process (just in time delivery). The self-billing invoice is based upon the despatched quantity contained within the Supplier's shipment notice.
Definition	A set of simple sentences that state the actions performed as part of the business process. Material Department ===== Customer sends a SYNCRO message to the supplier with shipment instructions. The supplier picks and assembles the goods. Then a delivery receipt, with the goods, is sent to the customer. Records of receipts must be created in accordance with received and accepted goods. These receipts are then sent to finance department. If the quality control shows that the received goods are non compliant with ordered quantity or quality, a non-conformity notification (claims record or report) will be created. This notification could be a part of a subsequent SYNCRO message. The Supplier has to take corrective action based upon the contractual agreement of the two parties. If the quality control is correct, from the delivery receipt or from the SYNCRO message, receipt records have to be created and sent to the finance department. Finance Department ===== The customer generates a self-billed invoice based on dispatched quantity and accounts payable is updated accordingly. The customer then reconciles the invoiced quantity against the quantity received and accepted. If a discrepancy is found, customer will create an invoice document that contains the adjustment. Supplier receives the self-billed invoice, validates, and updates accounts receivable. If a discrepancy is found, a deviation report may be created and a commercial dispute may be initiated and settled.
Participants	List the type of partners involved in the business process. E.g. manufacturer, supplier, customer

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

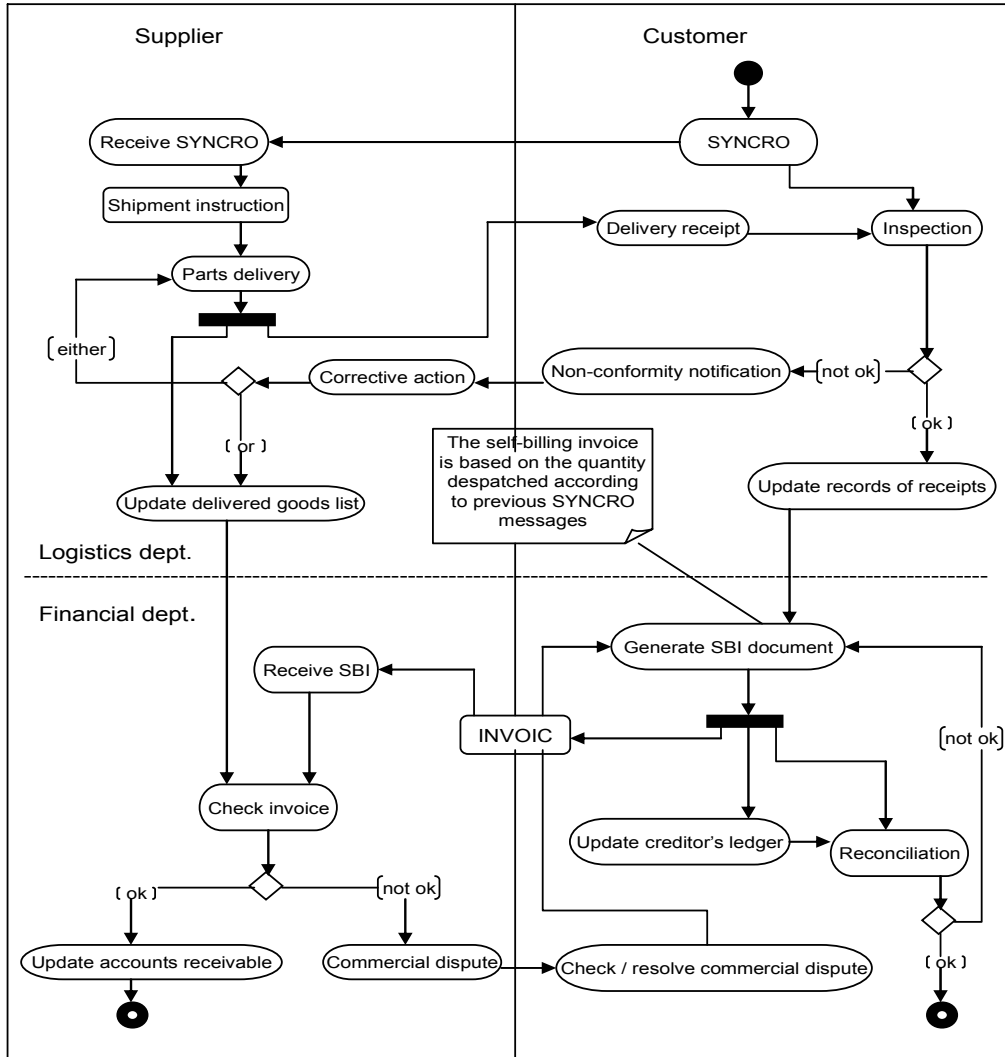
	Customer, Supplier
Preconditions	<p>Preconditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the context that this process is conducted within. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied before instantiating or initializing the business process thus ensuring that the proper context for the process has been established.</p> <p>A contract framework is established. Specifications of materials, parts, and services are agreed upon. Both parties must ensure that the same prices for each part are stored in their internal files.</p>
Begins When	<p>Identifies the event(s) from that start this business process.</p> <p>The customer sends a sequenced delivery order (SYNCRO) to the supplier.</p>
Ends When	<p>List all the event(s) that causes normal completion of the business process.</p> <p>The invoice is submitted and there are no further disagreements (commercial dispute).</p>
Exceptions	<p>List all exception conditions (events) that will cause the business process to terminate before its normal completion.</p> <p>Commercial dispute, bankruptcy</p>
Post-conditions	<p>Post-conditions are the rules for defining the conditions that must be true for the localised context that exists after the business process completes. These rules are constraints that must be satisfied after the business process thus ensuring that the proper update to context of the parent process has been occurred.</p> <p>Payment: Customer issues notification of payment and makes remittance to Supplier based on reconciled invoice. Supplier may confirm payment according to terms of payment notification.</p>

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2.2.6 Activity Diagram: Syncro SBI (despatched quantity based)

Activity Diagram : SYNCRO Self-Billing Invoice (based on quantity despatched)

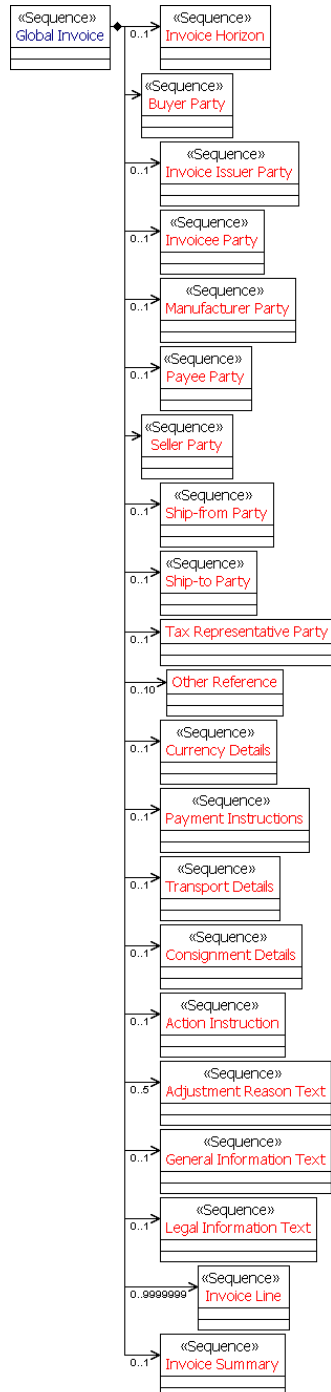


Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

SECTION 3: DATA MODEL

3.1 UML Class Diagrams of the Core Message Components



Remarks:

Each box indicates a class. The arrow indicates a composition-relationship, where the left class (marked with the diamond) is composed by the right classes. Without a number the arrow means the component class is necessary and can occur one time. Otherwise the numbers indicate the minimum .. maximum occurrence or only the maximum occurrence for mandatory components. The UML representation for a class has three entries: the class name, a list of attributes, and a list of methods. This data model contains neither attributes nor methods. Attributes can be seen as another representation of component classes. To gain a simplified structure, a homogeneous representation of sub-classes as component classes has been preferred. Therefore, there are two empty entries in the class box.

One should note that the diagrams may also include a kind of aggregation.-Component classes may exist in the data model but are not displayed in a particular diagram.

The complete structure of the data model can be found in Section 3.2.

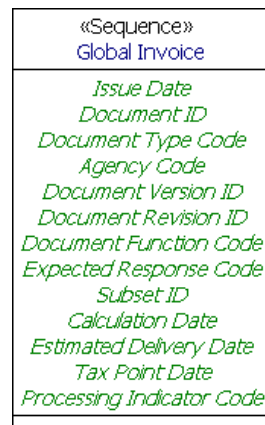


Figure: Message Attributes

Figure: Invoice Structure and Message Attributes

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

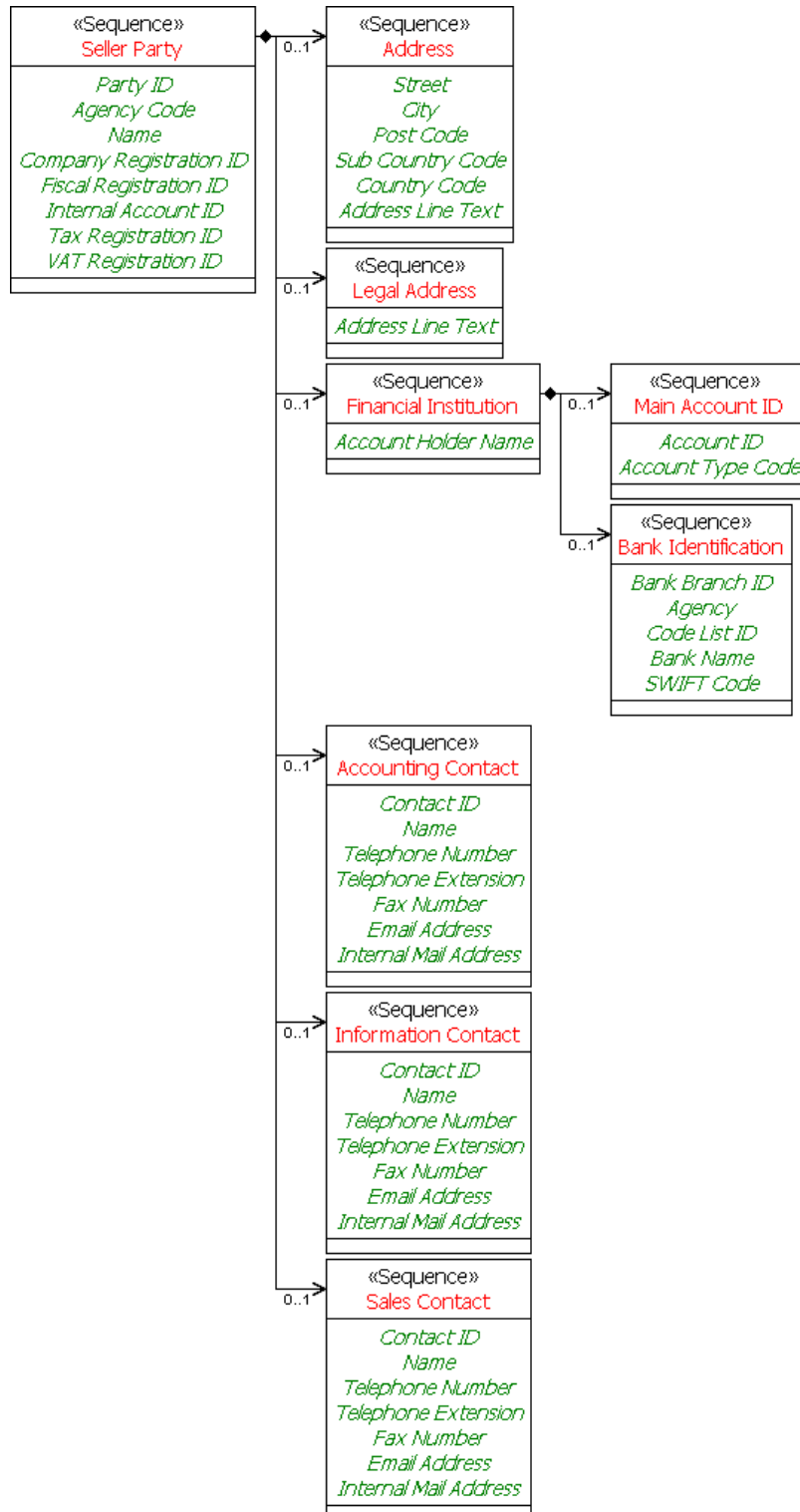


Figure: Seller Party details

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

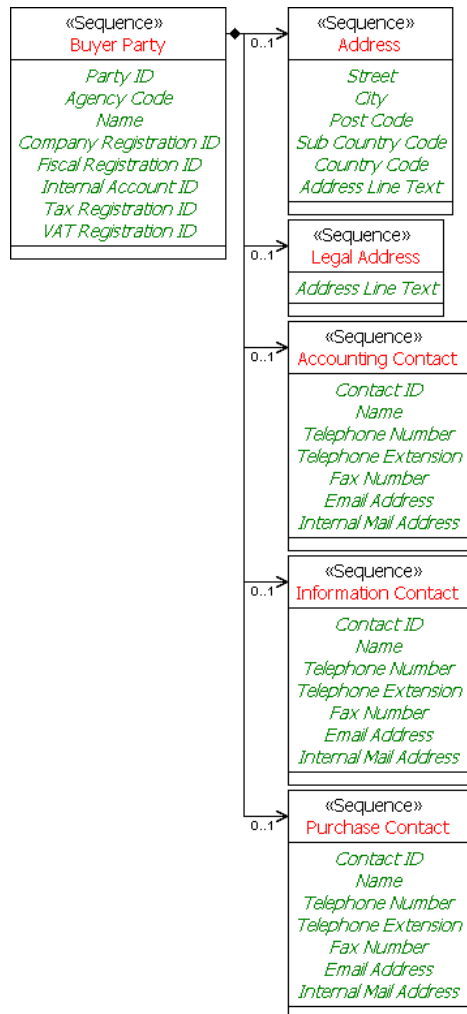


Figure: Buyer Party details

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

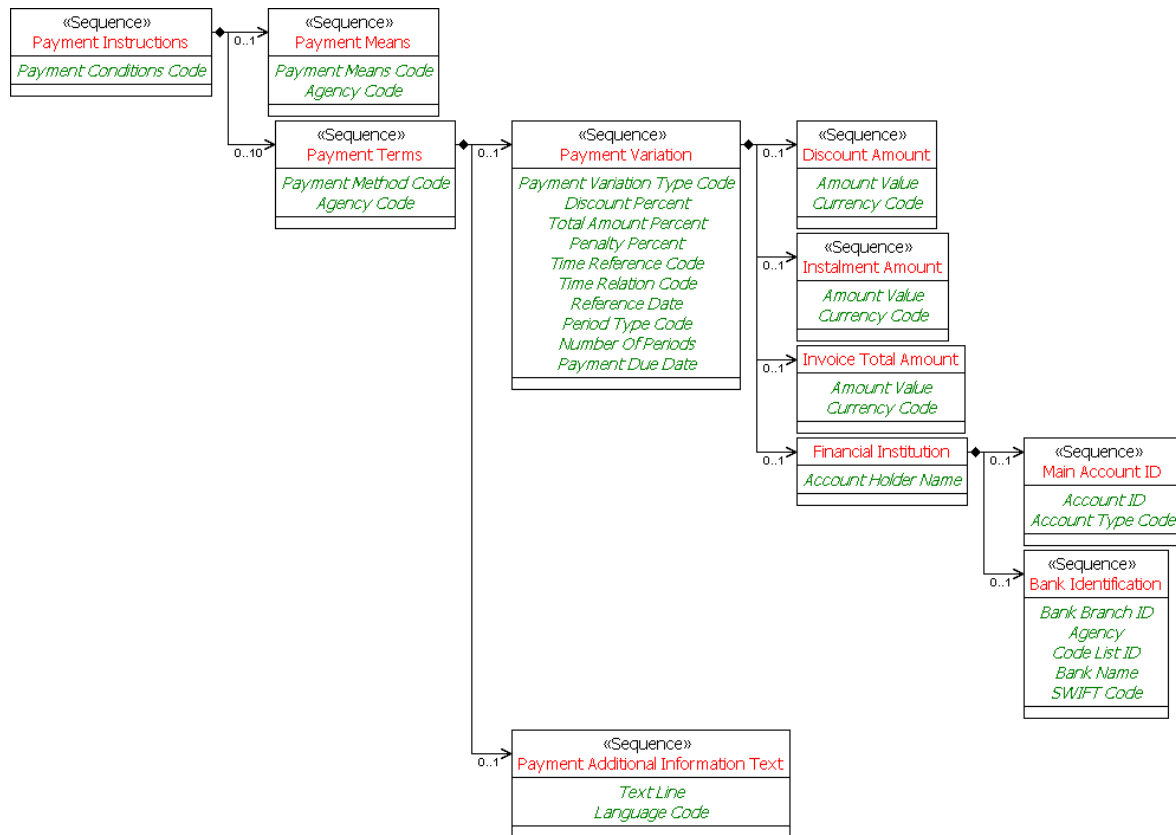


Figure: Payment Instruction details

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

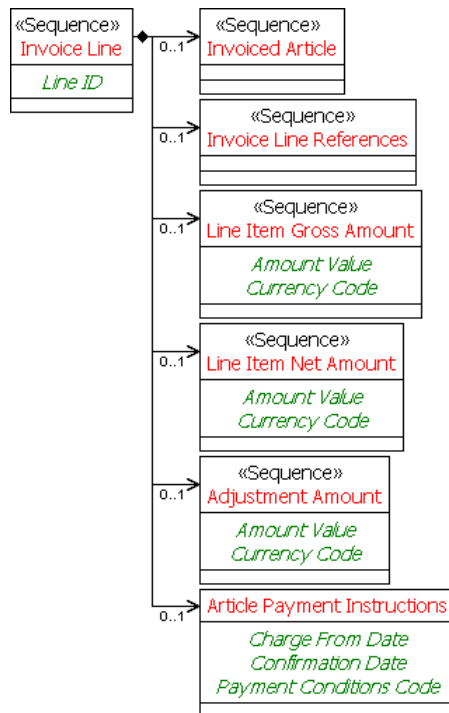
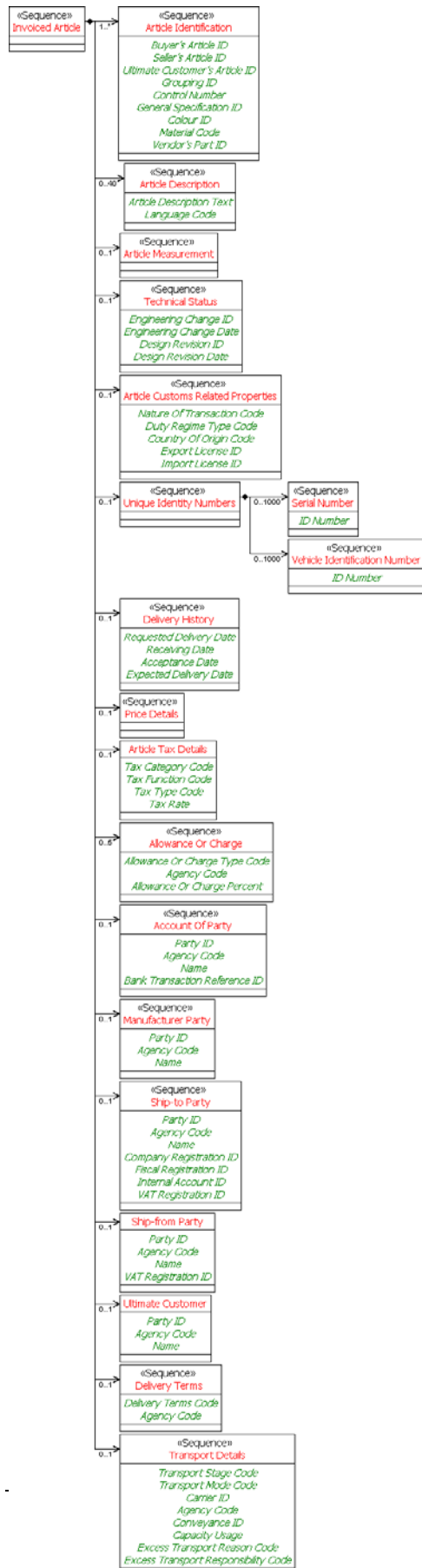


Figure: Invoice Line

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP



Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

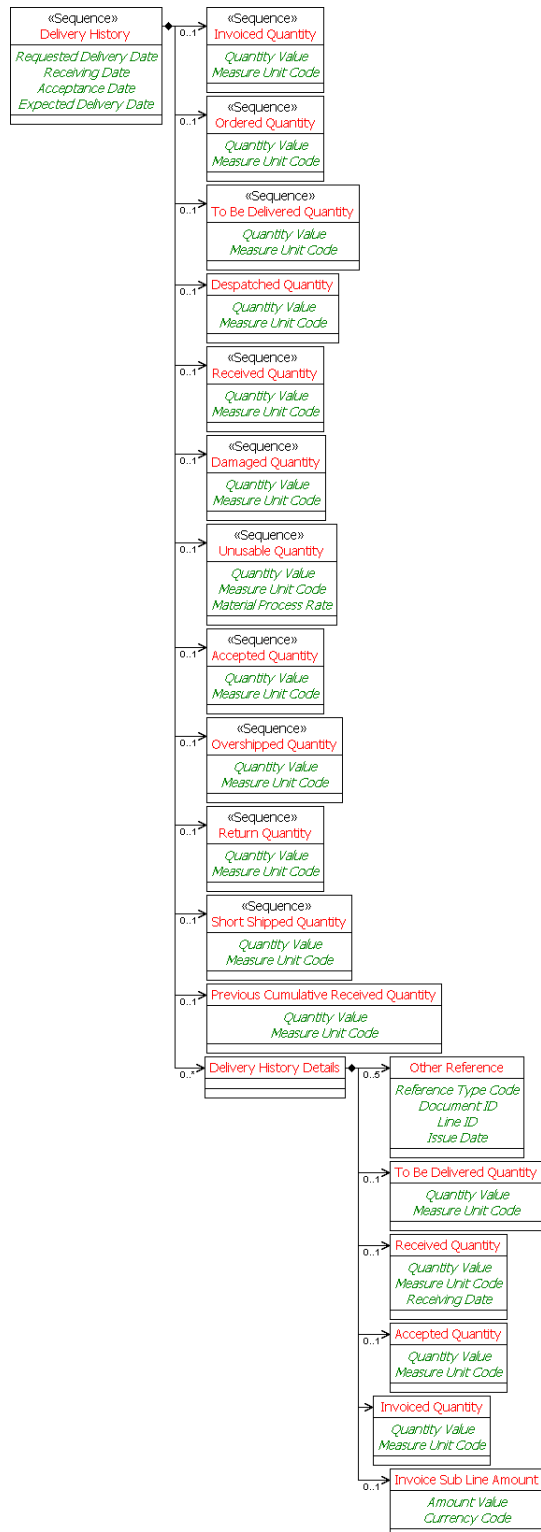


Figure: Invoiced Article (see previous page) Figure: Delivery History

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

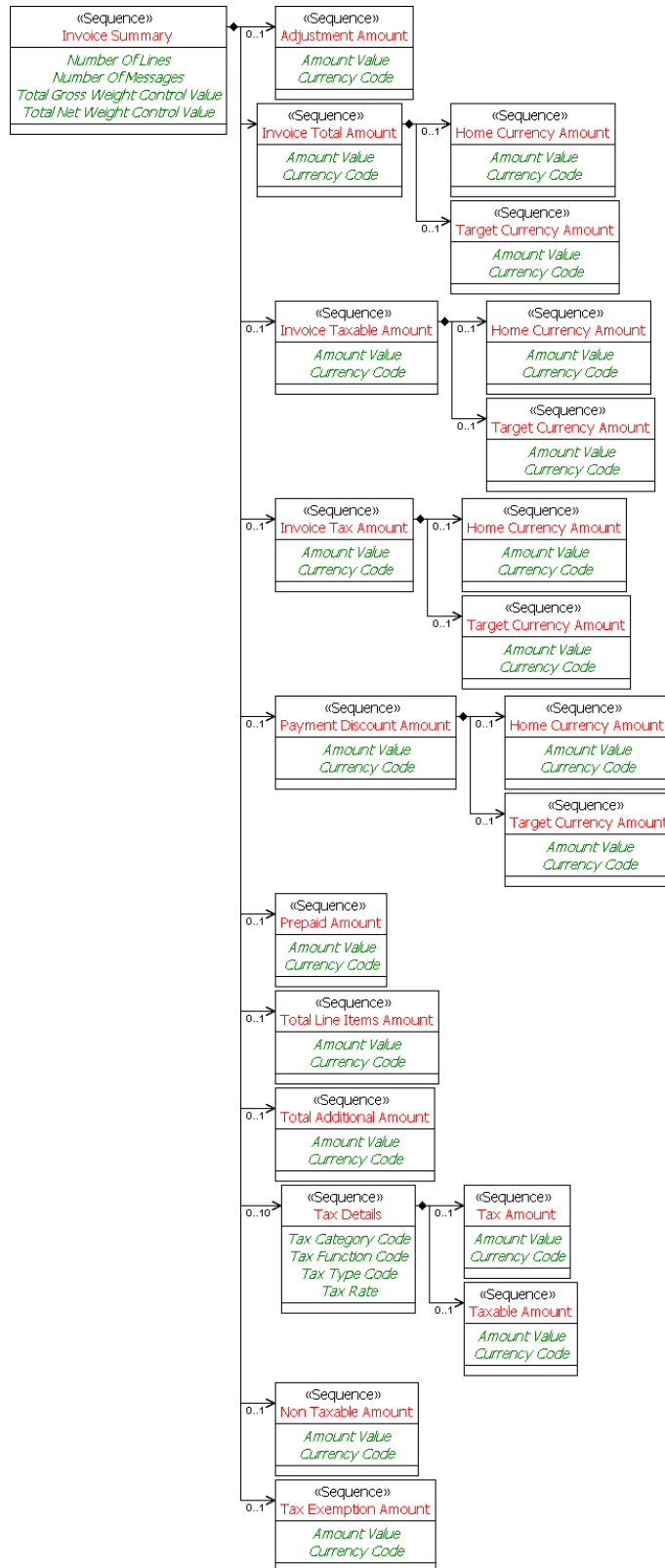


Figure: Invoice Summary details

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

3.2 List of Model Elements and Mapping to UN/EDIFACT

The following report contains the complete list of all elements of the data model in their hierarchical structure. For all final elements the basic data type is given and the mapping to the UN/EDIFACT standard message INVOIC is listed.

Basic data types:

string1..n alphanumeric data from one to n characters or digits

decimal1..n numeric data from one to n digits

*Coded coded element; for applicable codes see EDIFACT implementation guideline

The mapping documentation is listed according to a notation published in ISO TS 20625.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations								
		DirectInvoice	<div>Stereotype: Class</div> <div>Remark: Global Invoice Version 2 This model specification provides the content of the Invoice message to be used in electronic data interchange between trading partners. An Invoice is a message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer. With correct data qualification, this model serves also as the specification for Debit Note and Credit Note messages. The Invoice message may be used for both national and international applications. - A seller may invoice for one or more transactions - An invoice may refer to goods, items or services related to one or more orders, delivery instructions, call-offs, etc</div>								
M	1..1	Issue Date	<div>Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Attribute</div> <div>Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued.</div> <div>Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive</div>								
M	1..1	Document ID	<div>Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Attribute</div> <div>Description: Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number</div> <div>Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive</div>								
M	1..1	Document Type Code	<div>Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute</div> <table><tr><td>Available codes</td><td>are restricted to:</td></tr><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>380</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>389</td><td></td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	380		389	
Available codes	are restricted to:										
Code	Description										
380											
389											
M	1..1	Subset ID	<div>Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Subset ID Attribute</div> <div>Description: Identification of the subset release, assigned by the responsible organisation (Odette resp. joint automotive initiative).</div> <table><tr><td>Available codes</td><td>are restricted to:</td></tr><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>GMI012</td><td>Global Automotive Initiative INVOIC V2</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	GMI012	Global Automotive Initiative INVOIC V2		
Available codes	are restricted to:										
Code	Description										
GMI012	Global Automotive Initiative INVOIC V2										
M	1..1	Material Category Code	<div>Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute</div> <div>Description: Used to categorize the invoicing domain (production, other materials)</div> <div>Remark: In previous model: processing indicator code</div> <table><tr><td>Available codes</td><td>are restricted to:</td></tr><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>OM</td><td>Other material</td></tr><tr><td>PM</td><td>Production material</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	OM	Other material	PM	Production material
Available codes	are restricted to:										
Code	Description										
OM	Other material										
PM	Production material										
O	0..1	Invoice Horizon	<div>Stereotype: Sequence Composition</div> <div>Remark: Horizon start date describes the first date of an invoicing target period forming a horizon.</div>								

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..1	Start Date	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Description: Start date of a given period Attribute
M	1..1	End Date	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Description: End date of a given period Attribute
M	1..1	Buyer Party	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold. Composition
M	1..1	Party ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Attribute
M	1..1	Agency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Available codes are restricted to: Code Description 91 Attribute
M	1..2	Name	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Single text line for specification of a name Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Attribute
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: XA: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry. Attribute
O	0..1	Fiscal Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: FC: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. Attribute
O	0..1	Tax Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: AHP: The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration. Attribute
M	1..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: VA: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). Remark: Required in the new EU invoice directive Attribute
M	1..1	Address	Stereotype: Sequence Description: An object providing address details. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Composition
M	1..2	Street	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Attribute
M	1..1	City	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Attribute
M	1..1	Post Code	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			in the sorting of mail.
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Attribute
M	1..1	Country Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Use ISO 3166-2-alpha codes. The codes of this codelist are documented in a separate document. Attribute Required in the new EU Invoice directive
O	0..1	Legal Address	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Address information as required (and registered) by legal environment. Composition
M	1..5	Address Line Text	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Attribute
M	1..1	Payee Party	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Party to whom a payment has to be made. Composition
M	1..1	Party ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID. Attribute
M	1..1	Agency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Available codes are restricted to: Code Description 5 10 16 92 167 272
M	1..2	Name	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Single text line for specification of a name Attribute
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: XA: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry. Attribute
O	0..1	Fiscal Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: FC: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. Attribute
M	1..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: VA: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). Attribute
M	1..1	Address	Stereotype: Sequence Description: An object providing address details. Composition
M	1..2	Street	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Attribute
M	1..1	City	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..1	Post Code	Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Attribute Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Attribute Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended.
M	1..1	Country Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Remark: Use ISO 3166-2-alpha codes. The codes of this codelist are documented in a separate document.
M	1..1	Financial Institution	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Details on accounts within financial institutions.
M	1..1	Account Holder Name	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution.
O	0..1	Main Account ID	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
M	1..1	Account ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Account number at the financial institution where this account is held. Remark: For IBAN, a lenght of 34 bytes is necessary.
O	0..1	Bank Identification	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Details to identify or reference a financial institution according to legal and business requirements.
O	0..1	Bank Branch ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Attribute Description: A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution.
M	1..1	Bank Name	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Attribute Description: The name of the financial institution
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Description: Currency of the bank account, if applicable. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
M	1..1	Seller Party	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Party selling merchandise to a buyer. Remark: Seller: The party who has liability to fulfill the contract. It is often used in the sense of seller and supplier and ship-from. In Europe and Japan seller is preferred to identify the selling and supplying party. Supplier is only included when the party actually differs from the seller. Required in the new EU Invoice directive
M	1..1	Party ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Attribute Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID.
M	1..1	Agency Code	Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Available codes are restricted to: Code Description 92

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..2	Name	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Single text line for specification of a name Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Attribute
O	0..1	Company Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: XA: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry. Attribute
O	0..1	Fiscal Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: FC: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. Attribute
O	0..1	Tax Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: AHP: The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration. Attribute
M	1..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: VA: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). Attribute
M	1..1	Address	Stereotype: Sequence Description: An object providing address details. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Composition
M	1..2	Street	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Attribute
M	1..1	City	Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Attribute
M	1..1	Post Code	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Attribute
M	1..1	Sub Country Code	Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Attribute
M	1..1	Country Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Use ISO 3166-2-alpha codes. The codes of this codelist are documented in a separate document. Required in the new EU Invoice directive Attribute
O	0..1	Legal Address	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Address information as required (and registered) by legal environment. Composition
M	1..5	Address Line Text	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Attribute
M	1..1	Ship-to Party	Stereotype: Sequence Description: The party to which goods are to be shipped (consigned). Composition

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..1	Party ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Unique identification of a party by an ID. Attribute
M	1..1	Agency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute
M	1..2	Name	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Single text line for specification of a name Attribute
O	0..1	Address	Stereotype: Sequence Description: An object providing address details. Composition
O	0..2	Street	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Attribute
O	0..1	City	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Attribute
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Attribute
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Attribute
M	1..1	Country Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Use ISO 3166-2-alpha codes. The codes of this codelist are documented in a separate document. Attribute
O	0..5	Address Line Text	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: A text line containing non-structured address information. Attribute
O	0..1	Tax Representative Party	Stereotype: Composition Description: If a person have a VAT registration, with an appointed agent/representative (not liable for payment if VAT), in a member state where he is not established, a care off adress to the representative must be stated on the invoice.
M	1..2	Name	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Single text line for specification of a name Attribute
M	1..1	VAT Registration ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: VA: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). Attribute Remark: Required in the new EU invoice directive
M	1..1	Address	Stereotype: Sequence Description: An object providing address details. Composition
O	0..2	Street	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Attribute
O	0..1	City	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Attribute
O	0..1	Post Code	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Description: The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
O	0..1	Sub Country Code	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..9 Description: State or region within a country. The use of UN LoCodes is recommended. Attribute
O	0..1	Country Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Use ISO 3166-2-alpha codes. The codes of this codelist are documented in a separate document. Attribute
O	0..10	Other Reference	Stereotype: Composition Description: "Other Reference" provides a generic means for specifying necessary reference information within a message. This kind of reference has to be qualified with the Reference Type Code attribute. The usage of this semantically unqualified class in a message is restricted to those references, which are not already available in the qualified form in the given context. Remark: Currently, only a 'Application reference number' is used in the invoice. This number is a logical bridge between several invoice messages belonging to the same business case but have been splitted by technical reasons into several documents (on invoice in several invoice messages).
M	1..1	Reference Type Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute <i>Available codes are restricted to:</i> <i>Code Description</i> AGK
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a document. Synonym: document number or reference number Attribute
M	1..1	Currency Details	Stereotype: Sequence Description: A class combining a (source) currency and a target currency with the appropriate rate of exchange for those cases, where the transformation of currency is necessary. Composition Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive
M	1..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute
O	0..1	Home Currency	Stereotype: Composition Description: Domestic currency, if it is necessary to differentiate between the business document's currency and the domestic currency for fiscal or accounting reasons.
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. Target Currency specifies the currency that has to be used for accounting, taxation or calculation purposes in those cases, when a monetary amount is given in a different currency. Attribute
O	0..1	Rate Of Exchange	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..7 Description: The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency. Attribute
O	0..1	Exchange Rate Date	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations	
			Description:	To specify the date, a given exchange rate between two currencies has been calculated (or has been published by other sources).
O	0..1	Payment Instructions	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
			Description:	Instructions agreed by the seller and the buyer for payment settlement.
O	0..10	Payment Terms	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
O	0..1	— Payment Method Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
O	0..1	— Agency Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
O	0..1	Payment Variation	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
			Description:	Discount or surcharge directly related to the payment time or means.
			Remark:	Discount and surcharge percent are mutually exclusive.
O	0..1	— Payment Variation Type Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
			Available codes are restricted to:	
			Code	Description
			1	
O	0..1	— Time Reference Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
O	0..1	— Time Relation Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
O	0..1	— Reference Date	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Attribute
			Description:	Date, the referenced document was issued, usually the invoice issue date
O	0..1	— Period Type Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
O	0..1	— Number Of Periods	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Integer..3 Attribute
			Description:	Actual number of periods (days, weeks etc.) belonging to a schedule or similar time horizons.
O	0..1	— Payment Due Date	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Attribute
			Description:	Date when the payment is due in order to comply with the specified payment terms.
M	1..1	Payment Additional Information Text	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
			Description:	Additional description of payment terms with free text.
M	1..1	— Text Line	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..256 Attribute
			Description:	A line of plain, non-structured text information.
O	0..1	— Language Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
			Remark:	Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988.
O	0..1	General Information Text	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
			Description:	General information text
M	1..5	— Text Line	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..256 Attribute
			Description:	A line of plain, non-structured text information.
O	0..1	— Language Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
			Remark:	Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988.
O	0..1	Legal Information Text	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
			Description:	Free text containing information or statements as required by legal environment.
M	1..5	— Text Line	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..256 Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Language Code	Description: A line of plain, non-structured text information. Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988.
M	1..9999999	Invoice Line	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
M	1..1	Line ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line.
M	1..1	Invoiced Article	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Common properties of an item irrespective of the stage of the business process. Composition
M	1..unbounded	Article Identification	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Article ID(s) as assigned by one or more of the involved parties. One of the defined attributes must be present. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Composition
M	1..1	Buyer's Article ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Information directly relating to the identification of an article by the buyer's identification system. Note: The term article is synonym with the term item. Since in Odette and in the global joint automotive projects the term article has been used, this naming convention has been continued.
O	0..1	Seller's Article ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Information directly relating to the identification of an item by the seller's identification system. Note: The term article is synonym with the term item. Since in Odette and in the global joint automotive projects the term article has been used, this naming convention has been continued.
O	0..1	General Specification ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: The item number is a general specification number.
O	0..1	Colour ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: ID specifying an items colour.
O	0..1	Vendor's Part ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: Article identification assigned by the vendor of equipment. Remark: Vendor part ID is used when the purchase concerns equipment, indirect material and so on. The identifier is a catalog number .
M	1..40	Article Description	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Article's (short) description in plain text Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Composition
O	0..1	Article Description Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Description: Article description indicated by a code.
O	0..unbounded	Article Description Text	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..256 Description: The short name or description of an article or service in plain text.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Language Code	Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive. Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988. Attribute
O	0..1	Article Customs Related Properties	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..5	Nature Of Transaction Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute
O	0..1	Duty Regime Type Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute
O	0..1	Country Of Origin Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code. Attribute
O	0..1	Unique Identity Numbers	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..1000	Serial Number	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Serial numbers of the articles
M	1..2	ID Number	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: BN: Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes - serial numbers of the articles Remark: The repetition 2 provides a means for transmission of ranges from - to Attribute
O	0..1000	Vehicle Identification Number	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: VIN of the parts / assemblies
M	1..2	ID Number	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..35 Description: VV: Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes - VIN of the parts / assemblies Remark: The repetition 2 provides a means for transmission of ranges from - to Attribute
M	1..1	Delivery History	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Delivery History gives individual delivery details for the specified invoiced article. It reflects the actual, fulfilled delivery schedule. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive
O	0..1	Receiving Date	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Description: Date when the Ship-to party receives a shipment Attribute
M	1..1	Invoiced Quantity	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Quantity actually invoiced Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Invoiced quantity value Attribute
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common Code. Attribute
O	0..1	Despatched Quantity	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Actual quantity despatched and shipped by the seller/ ship from.
M	1..1	Quantity Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Despatched quantity value Attribute
O	0..1	Measure Unit Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommend use UN/ECE Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute		Annotations	
M	1..1		Despatch Date	Type:	Recommendation 20, Common Code. Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Attribute
O	0..1		Received Quantity	Description:	Date/time on which the goods are or are expected to be despatched or shipped.
				Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
				Description:	The quantity which has been received by the buyer / ship-to
M	1..1		Quantity Value	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Attribute
				Description:	The quantity received by the ship-to party.
O	0..1		Measure Unit Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
				Remark:	Default = PCE
O	0..1		Acceptance Date	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Attribute
				Description:	Inspection and acceptance date of delivered goods.
M	1..1		Price Details	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
				Description:	Details on price information, the rekated quantities, and validity terms
				Remark:	Required in the new EU Invoice directive
O	0..1		Calculation Gross Price	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
				Description:	Price for calculations to which allowances / charges must be applied.
M	1..1		Price Amount	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..10 Attribute
				Description:	Unit gross price amount in price currency units
O	0..1		Unit Price Basis	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Integer..9 Attribute
				Description:	Basis on which the unit price/rate applies.
				Remark:	The values 1, 100 and 1000 are approved. Default value is 1.
O	0..1		Measure Unit Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
				Remark:	Code specifying the unit of measurement. Recommended use UNECE Recommendation 20 Common Code. Defalt value is PCE
M	1..1		Article Tax Details	Stereotype:	Sequence Composition
				Description:	Detailed information concerning applicable tax rates, amounts and categories.
				Remark:	Used on article or line level, if in one document tax details may be specified on line and on document level . Required in the new EU Invoice directive
M	1..1		Tax Category Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string Attribute
					Available codes are restricted to:
					Code Description
					AA
					E
					H
					O
					S
					Z
					AAA
					Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.
					AAB
					Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
AAC	AAC Exempt - Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Exempt intra-Community supplies of goods</i>
AAD	
AAE	Reverse Charge - Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse Charge Intra-Community transport services.</i>
AAF	Exempt - Article 26b(B)) of Directive 77/77/388/EC <i>Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold.</i>
AAG	Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Exempt within the territory of the country.</i>
AAH	Margin Scheme - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors' items and antiques.</i>
AAI	Margin Scheme - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Margin scheme for travel agents</i>
AAJ	Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/ EC <i>Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold.</i>
AAK	Reverse Charge - Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/ EC <i>Reverse charge procedure. Special scheme for non VAT registered companies within an EC country in case of domestic supply of goods and services to a VAT registered purchaser in that EC country.</i>
AAL	Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements.</i>
AAM	Exempt New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport</i>

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

					<table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>STT</td><td>State/provincial sales tax <i>All applicable sale taxes by authorities at the state or provincial level, below national level.</i></td></tr><tr><td>VAT</td><td>Value added tax <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i></td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	STT	State/provincial sales tax <i>All applicable sale taxes by authorities at the state or provincial level, below national level.</i>	VAT	Value added tax <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i>						
Available codes	are restricted to:																		
Code	Description																		
STT	State/provincial sales tax <i>All applicable sale taxes by authorities at the state or provincial level, below national level.</i>																		
VAT	Value added tax <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i>																		
M	1..1	Tax Rate	Type: Description: Remark:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..7 Rate (percentage) of the specified tax. The tax rate (numeric) should be presented as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5	Attribute														
M	1..1	Tax Amount	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Total amount of the specified tax type / rate at this level.	Composition														
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Description:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Value of a tax amount in currency units	Attribute														
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Remark:	XSD datatypes::string Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)	Attribute														
O	0..5	Allowance Or Charge	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Only to be used after agreement	Composition														
O	0..1	Allowance Or Charge Type Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute														
O	0..1	Agency Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute														
O	0..1	Allowance Or Charge Amount	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Allowance or charge amount - used in case of 'lump sum' allowance or charge.	Composition														
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Description:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Value of a monetary amount in currency units	Attribute														
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Remark:	XSD datatypes::string Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)	Attribute														
M	1..5	Tax Details	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Detailed information concerning applicable tax rates, amounts and categories.	Composition														
M	1..1	Tax Category Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute														
				<table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Mixed tax rate <i>Self explanatory.</i></td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Transferred (VAT) <i>VAT not to be paid to the issuer of the invoice but directly to relevant tax authority.</i></td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Exempt from tax <i>Self explanatory.</i></td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>Higher rate <i>Self explanatory.</i></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>Services outside scope of tax</td></tr></table>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	A	Mixed tax rate <i>Self explanatory.</i>	B	Transferred (VAT) <i>VAT not to be paid to the issuer of the invoice but directly to relevant tax authority.</i>	E	Exempt from tax <i>Self explanatory.</i>	H	Higher rate <i>Self explanatory.</i>	O	Services outside scope of tax	
Available codes	are restricted to:																		
Code	Description																		
A	Mixed tax rate <i>Self explanatory.</i>																		
B	Transferred (VAT) <i>VAT not to be paid to the issuer of the invoice but directly to relevant tax authority.</i>																		
E	Exempt from tax <i>Self explanatory.</i>																		
H	Higher rate <i>Self explanatory.</i>																		
O	Services outside scope of tax																		

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
S	<i>Self explanatory.</i> Standard rate
Z	<i>Self explanatory.</i> Zero rated goods
AAA	<i>Self explanatory.</i> Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.</i>
AAB	Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.</i>
AAC	AAC Exempt - Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Exempt intra-Community supplies of goods</i>
AAE	Reverse Charge - Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse Charge Intra-Community transport services.</i>
AAF	Exempt - Article 26b(B)) of Directive 77/77/388/EC <i>Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold.</i>
AAG	Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Exempt within the territory of the country.</i>
AAH	Margin Scheme - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors' items and antiques.</i>
AAI	Margin Scheme - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Margin scheme for travel agents</i>
AAJ	Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold.</i>
AAK	Reverse Charge - Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure. Special scheme for non VAT registered companies within an EC country in case of domestic supply of goods and services to a VAT registered purchaser in that EC country.</i>
AAL	Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements.</i>
AAM	Exempt New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport</i>

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

				<div>Available codes are restricted to:</div> <div>Code Description</div>	
				AAN Exempt Triangulation - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Goods ordered by a party in one EU Member State, from a party in another EU Member State, but delivered directly, to the ordering party, by a third party in a third EU Member State.</i> <i>Example: customer A in Germany places an order with supplier B in the UK - supplier B orders the required goods from his own supplier C, in France, and requests supplier C to deliver the goods direct from France, to customer A in Germany.</i>	
				AAO Reverse Charge - Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure for services such as consultant, lawyer, information, ADB and translation.</i>	
M	1..1	Tax Function Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute
				<div>Available codes are restricted to:</div> <div>Code Description</div>	
				7 Tax <i>Contribution levied by an authority.</i>	
M	1..1	Tax Type Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute
				Remark: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee	
				<div>Available codes are restricted to:</div> <div>Code Description</div>	
				AAG Harmonised sales tax, Canadian <i>A harmonized sales tax consisting of a goods and service tax, a Canadian provincial sales tax and, as applicable, a Quebec sales tax which is recoverable.</i>	
				AAH Quebec sales tax <i>A sales tax charged within the Canadian province of Quebec which is recoverable.</i>	
				AAI Canadian provincial sales tax <i>A sales tax charged within Canadian provinces which is non-recoverable.</i>	
				BOL Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) <i>Tax required in Italy, which may be fixed or graduated in various</i>	

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

				Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description
				GST	<i>circumstances (e.g. VAT exempt documents or bank receipts).</i> Goods and services tax <i>Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.</i>
				LOC	Local sales tax <i>Assessment charges on sale of goods or services by city, borough country or other taxing authorities below state or provincial level.</i>
				OTH	Other taxes <i>Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.</i>
				STT	State/provincial sales tax <i>All applicable sale taxes by authorities at the state or provincial level, below national level.</i>
				VAT	Value added tax <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i>
O	0..1	Tax Rate	Type: Description: Remark:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..7 Rate (percentage) of the specified tax. The tax rate (numeric) should be presented as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5	Attribute
O	0..1	Tax Amount	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Total amount of the specified tax type / rate at this level.	Composition
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Description:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Value of a monetary amount in currency units	Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: Remark:	XSD datatypes::string Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)	Attribute
M	1..1	Invoice Line References	Stereotype: Description: Remark:	Sequence Collection of references to business documents used in an invoice line. For EDIFACT implementation, the total number of references shall not exceed 10. Required in the new EU Invoice directive	Composition
O	0..1	Blanket Order Reference	Stereotype: Description:	Sequence Reference to a related Blanket Order message / line	Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Description:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Unique identifier of a referenced blanket order	Attribute
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Description:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Date, on which a document or business signal was issued.	Attribute
M	1..1	Despatch Advice Reference	Stereotype: Description: Remark:	Sequence AAK: Reference identifier assigned by the issuer to the document for a despatch advice Required in the new EU Invoice directive	Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Description:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Unique identifier of a referenced despatch advice	Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
M	1..1	Order Reference	Stereotype: Sequence Description: ON: Reference to a related Order message / line Composition
M	1..1	Document ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..17 Description: Unique identifier of a referenced order Attribute
O	0..1	Line ID	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::String..6 Description: Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line. Attribute
O	0..1	Issue Date	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::DateTime Description: Date, on which a document or business signal was issued. Attribute
M	1..1	Line Item Gross Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice item in accordance with the terms of delivery. Composition
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of line item gross amount in currency units Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute
M	1..1	Invoice Summary	Stereotype: Sequence Composition
O	0..1	Adjustment Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Amount being the balance of the amount to be adjusted and the adjusted amount - in invoice currency. Composition Remark: This amount is used for instance, if the invoice total amount - calculated by the computer - has fractions, but the invoice shall always show only whole currency units (e.g. SEK)
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of an adjustment amount in currency units Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency) Attribute
M	1..1	Invoice Total Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery. Composition Remark: Invoice amount (77) is the sum of: line item total amounts plus total duty/tax/fee amount (176) less payment discount amount (109) plus or less adjustment amount (165) Required in the new EU Invoice directive
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Invoice total amount, including taxes (if applicable) Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
			Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
O	0..1	Home Currency Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Home currency amount is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the home currency of the recipient of the message (e.g. for taxation purposes if the invoice currency is not the home currency of the invoicee)
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of a monetary amount in currency units
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
O	0..1	Target Currency Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Target currency amount is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the target currency (e.g. invoice amount in payment currency).
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of a monetary amount in currency units
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
M	1..1	Invoice Taxable Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Total invoice amount on which a tax has to be applied. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of taxable monetary amount in currency units
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
O	0..1	Home Currency Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Home currency amount is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the home currency of the recipient of the message (e.g. for taxation purposes if the invoice currency is not the home currency of the invoicee)
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of taxable amount in home currency units
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
O	0..1	Target Currency Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Target currency amount is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the target currency (e.g. invoice amount in payment currency).
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Attribute
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency,

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..1	Invoice Tax Amount	one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency) Stereotype: Sequence Description: Total invoice tax amount Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Composition
M	1..1	— Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of tax amount in currency units Attribute
O	0..1	— Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency) Attribute
O	0..1	Home Currency Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Home currency amount is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the home currency of the recipient of the message (e.g. for taxation purposes if the invoice currency is not the home currency of the invoicee) Composition
M	1..1	— Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of a tax amount in in home currency units Attribute
O	0..1	— Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency) Attribute
O	0..1	Target Currency Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Target currency amount is used to indicate a specified monetary amount in the target currency (e.g. invoice amount in payment currency). Composition
M	1..1	— Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of tax amount in target (payment) currency units Attribute
O	0..1	— Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency) Attribute
M	1..1	Total Line Items Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Sum of all Line Item Total Amounts on documet level - in invoice currency. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive Composition
M	1..1	— Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of a monetary amount in currency units Attribute
O	0..1	— Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency) Attribute
O	0..1	Total Additional Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Description: Sum of charges. Usually the sum of all charges specified on line item level to calculate the line item total net amount. Composition
M	1..1	— Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Description: Value of a monetary amount to be added to the sum of line items to arrive at the document's total amount - in invoice currency. Attribute
O	0..1	— Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, Attribute

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations																																						
M	1..10	<div>Tax Details</div>	<div>one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)</div> <div>Stereotype: SequenceComposition</div> <div>Description: Detailed information concerning applicable tax rates, amounts and categories.</div> <div>Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive</div>																																						
M	1..1	<div>Tax Category Code</div>	<div>Type: XSD datatypes::stringAttribute</div> <div><table><tr><th>Available codes</th><th>are restricted to:</th></tr><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Mixed tax rate Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax.</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>Lower rate Tax rate is lower than standard rate.</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.</td></tr><tr><td>AAA</td><td>Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.</td></tr><tr><td>AAB</td><td>Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.</td></tr><tr><td>AAC</td><td>AAC Exempt - Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt intra-Community supplies of goods</td></tr><tr><td>AAD</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>AAE</td><td>Reverse Charge - Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse Charge Intra-Community transport services.</td></tr><tr><td>AAF</td><td>Exempt - Article 26b(B)) of Directive 77/77/388/EC Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold.</td></tr><tr><td>AAG</td><td>Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt within the territory of the country.</td></tr><tr><td>AAH</td><td>Margin Scheme - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors' items and antiques.</td></tr><tr><td>AAI</td><td>Margin Scheme - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC Margin scheme for travel agents</td></tr><tr><td>AAJ</td><td>Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold.</td></tr><tr><td>AAK</td><td>Reverse Charge - Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/EC</td></tr></table></div>	Available codes	are restricted to:	Code	Description	A	Mixed tax rate Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax.	AA	Lower rate Tax rate is lower than standard rate.	E	Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.	H	Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.	S	Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.	Z	Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.	AAA	Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.	AAB	Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.	AAC	AAC Exempt - Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt intra-Community supplies of goods	AAD		AAE	Reverse Charge - Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse Charge Intra-Community transport services.	AAF	Exempt - Article 26b(B)) of Directive 77/77/388/EC Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold.	AAG	Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt within the territory of the country.	AAH	Margin Scheme - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors' items and antiques.	AAI	Margin Scheme - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC Margin scheme for travel agents	AAJ	Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold.	AAK	Reverse Charge - Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/EC
Available codes	are restricted to:																																								
Code	Description																																								
A	Mixed tax rate Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax.																																								
AA	Lower rate Tax rate is lower than standard rate.																																								
E	Exempt from tax Code specifying that taxes are not applicable.																																								
H	Higher rate Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee.																																								
S	Standard rate Code specifying the standard rate.																																								
Z	Zero rated goods Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate.																																								
AAA	Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.																																								
AAB	Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.																																								
AAC	AAC Exempt - Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt intra-Community supplies of goods																																								
AAD																																									
AAE	Reverse Charge - Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse Charge Intra-Community transport services.																																								
AAF	Exempt - Article 26b(B)) of Directive 77/77/388/EC Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold.																																								
AAG	Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt within the territory of the country.																																								
AAH	Margin Scheme - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors' items and antiques.																																								
AAI	Margin Scheme - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC Margin scheme for travel agents																																								
AAJ	Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold.																																								
AAK	Reverse Charge - Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/EC																																								

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

				<table><tr><th>Available codes Code</th><th>are restricted to: Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>Reverse charge procedure. Special scheme for non VAT registered companies within an EC country in case of domestic supply of goods and services to a VAT registered purchaser in that EC country.</i></td></tr><tr><td>AAL</td><td>Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements.</i></td></tr><tr><td>AAM</td><td>Exempt New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport</i></td></tr><tr><td>AAN</td><td>Exempt Triangulation - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Goods ordered by a party in one EU Member State, from a party in another EU Member State, but delivered directly, to the ordering party, by a third party in a third EU Member State.</i> <i>Example: customer A in Germany places an order with supplier B in the UK - supplier B orders the required goods from his own supplier C, in France, and requests supplier C to deliver the goods direct from France. to customer A in Germany.</i></td></tr><tr><td>AAO</td><td>Reverse Charge - Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure for services such as consultant, lawyer, information, ADB and translation.</i></td></tr></table>	Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description		<i>Reverse charge procedure. Special scheme for non VAT registered companies within an EC country in case of domestic supply of goods and services to a VAT registered purchaser in that EC country.</i>	AAL	Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements.</i>	AAM	Exempt New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport</i>	AAN	Exempt Triangulation - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Goods ordered by a party in one EU Member State, from a party in another EU Member State, but delivered directly, to the ordering party, by a third party in a third EU Member State.</i> <i>Example: customer A in Germany places an order with supplier B in the UK - supplier B orders the required goods from his own supplier C, in France, and requests supplier C to deliver the goods direct from France. to customer A in Germany.</i>	AAO	Reverse Charge - Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure for services such as consultant, lawyer, information, ADB and translation.</i>
Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description															
	<i>Reverse charge procedure. Special scheme for non VAT registered companies within an EC country in case of domestic supply of goods and services to a VAT registered purchaser in that EC country.</i>															
AAL	Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements.</i>															
AAM	Exempt New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport</i>															
AAN	Exempt Triangulation - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Goods ordered by a party in one EU Member State, from a party in another EU Member State, but delivered directly, to the ordering party, by a third party in a third EU Member State.</i> <i>Example: customer A in Germany places an order with supplier B in the UK - supplier B orders the required goods from his own supplier C, in France, and requests supplier C to deliver the goods direct from France. to customer A in Germany.</i>															
AAO	Reverse Charge - Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC <i>Reverse charge procedure for services such as consultant, lawyer, information, ADB and translation.</i>															
M	1..1	— Tax Function Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute											
				<table><tr><th>Available codes Code</th><th>are restricted to: Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Tax <i>Contribution levied by an authority.</i></td></tr></table>	Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description	7	Tax <i>Contribution levied by an authority.</i>								
Available codes Code	are restricted to: Description															
7	Tax <i>Contribution levied by an authority.</i>															
M	1..1	— Tax Type Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute											

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

				Available codes	are restricted to:
				Code	Description
				AAG	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian <i>A harmonized sales tax consisting of a goods and service tax, a Canadian provincial sales tax and, as applicable, a Quebec sales tax which is recoverable.</i>
				AAH	Quebec sales tax <i>A sales tax charged within the Canadian province of Quebec which is recoverable.</i>
				AAI	Canadian provincial sales tax <i>A sales tax charged within Canadian provinces which is non-recoverable.</i>
				BOL	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) <i>Tax required in Italy, which may be fixed or graduated in various circumstances (e.g. VAT exempt documents or bank receipts).</i>
				GST	Goods and services tax <i>Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.</i>
				LOC	Local sales taxes <i>Assessment charges on sale of goods or services by city, borough country or other taxing authorities below state/provincial level.</i>
				OTH	Other taxes <i>Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.</i>
				VAT	Value added tax <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i>
O	0..1	Tax Rate	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..7	Attribute
			Description:	Rate (percentage) of the specified tax.	
			Remark:	The tax rate (numeric) should be presented as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5	
M	1..1	Tax Amount	Stereotype:	Sequence	Composition
			Description:	Total amount of the specified tax type / rate at this level.	
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15	Attribute
			Description:	Value of a tax amount in currency units	
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute
			Remark:	Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)	
M	1..1	Taxable Amount	Stereotype:	Sequence	Composition
			Description:	Specifies an amount that is the basis for the calculation of an individual tax type or rate.	
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type:	Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15	Attribute
			Description:	Value of a taxable amount in currency units	
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type:	XSD datatypes::string	Attribute
			Remark:	Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)	

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

St	Occurrence	Class / Attribute	Annotations
M	1..1	Non Taxable Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Monetary amount not subject to consumption tax. Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Non taxable amount
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
M	1..1	Tax Exemption Amount	Stereotype: Sequence Composition Description: Amount subject to tax exemption's (sometimes referred to as tax deduction amount) Remark: Required in the new EU Invoice directive
M	1..1	Amount Value	Type: Joint Automotive Data Model::core::Decimal..15 Attribute Description: Value of a monetary amount subject to tax exemptions
O	0..1	Currency Code	Type: XSD datatypes::string Attribute Remark: Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. For currency, one may also refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)

Global Invoice Message 2.0 Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP
--

SECTION 4: UN/EDIFACT MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINE

The message implementation guideline describes how the semantic content is being applied to the D.03A UN/EDIFACT standard message INVOIC.

It contains four different reports:

- A structure / table of contents report, which gives an overview of the segments and segment groups used in the message and their semantic usage.
- A branching diagram, which displays the structure in a different view.
- A segment details report, which explains the used segments in detail.
- A code lists report, which lists for each coded data element the applicable codes within the framework of this implementation guideline.

The original status information assigned by the UN/EDIFACT standard is expressed as follows:

UN/EDIFACT	Implementation
Status M	M - mandatory within the scope of next higher hierarchy level (composite data element, segment, segment group, or message) N - not used (applies only to component data elements), due to be subordinate to a not-used composite data element this component data element is not used
Status C	R - required within the scope of next higher hierarchy level (composite data element, segment, segment group, or message) O - optional within the scope of next higher hierarchy level (composite data element, segment, segment group, or message) D - depending; rules are described in the comment N - not used

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Reading aid for the segment details report

JAI GLOBAL INVOIC

Group:	SG52	Status: 0	Max. Occ.: 10	Tax rates and amounts
Segment:	MOA	Seq. No.: 131 Status: R Counter: 2250	Level: 2 Max. Occ.: 1	Monetary amount
Name: Taxable amount in invoice currency				
Description of segment:				
UN/EDIFACT		Implementation		
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Comments
	MOA			
	C516 Monetary amount	M	M	
	5025 Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	125 = Taxable amount
	5004 Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Taxable Amount
	6345 Currency identification code	C an..3	N	not used
	6343 Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
	4405 Status description code	C an..3	N	not used
Comment:				
Example: MOA+125:1000*				

Segment group and segment tag

User assigned names for segment groups and segments to express the semantic content.

UN/EDIFACT standard name of the segment

Status and occurrence information for segment groups and segments

Applicable codes

Remarks and comments
 Note: Blue remarks show the original description of an object as contained in the data model.

Sequential number within the implementation guide

Counter of the segment within the UNSM

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

4.1 Structure / Table of Contents

Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content
	0010	01 UNH	M	1	Message header
	0020	02 BGM	M	1	Beginning of message
	0030	03 DTM	M	1	Message date
	0030	04 DTM	O	1	Horizon start date
	0030	05 DTM	O	1	Horizon end date
	0070	06 FTX	O	3	Legal info free text
	0070	07 FTX	O	1	Payment instructions free text
	0090	08 GEI	R	1	Processing indicator
┌	0120	SG1	O	1	Other Reference
└	0130	09 RFF	M	1	Application reference number
┌	0220	SG2	R	1	Buyer
└	0230	10 NAD	M	1	Buyer
┌	0270	SG3	R	5	Buyer's reference number(s)
└	0280	11 RFF	R	1	Buyer's reference number(s)
┌	0220	SG2	R	1	Buyer as officially registered
└	0230	12 NAD	D	1	Buyer as officially registered
┌	0220	SG2	R	1	Ship-to
└	0230	13 NAD	R	1	Ship-to
┌	0220	SG2	R	1	Seller
└	0230	14 NAD	M	1	Seller
┌	0270	SG3	R	4	Seller's reference number(s)
└	0280	15 RFF	M	1	Sellers's reference number(s)
┌	0220	SG2	R	1	Seller as officially registered
└	0230	16 NAD	D	1	Seller's official address
┌	0220	SG2	R	1	Payee
└	0230	17 NAD	M	1	Payee
	0250	18 FII	R	1	Pay-to's financial institution
┌	0270	SG3	O	4	Payee's reference number(s)
└	0280	19 RFF	M	1	Payee's reference number(s)
┌	0220	SG2	R	1	Tax representative party
└	0230	20 NAD	D	1	Tax representative
┌	0270	SG3	R	1	VAT registration number
└	0280	21 RFF	M	1	Reference
┌	0400	SG7	R	1	Invoice and home currency

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content		
┌	0410	22	CUX	M	1	Currencies	
	0420	23	DTM	D	1	Exchange rate date	
┌	0430		SG8	O	10	Payment instructions	
	0440	24	PYT	M	1	Payment terms	
	0450	25	DTM	O	1	Payment due date	
	0450	26	DTM	O	1	Reference date/time	
┌	1090		SG26	R	9999	Line item section	
	1100	27	LIN	M	1	Line item	
	1110	28	PIA	O	1	Additional article identifier(s) 1	
	1110	29	PIA	O	1	Additional article identifier(s) 2	
	1130	30	IMD	R	99	Description of article or service	
	1150	31	QTY	R	1	Invoiced quantity	
	1150	32	QTY	O	4	Other quantities	
	1170	33	ALI	D	1	Additional information	
	1180	34	DTM	O	35	Goods receipt date	
	1190	35	GIN	O	1000	Goods identity number	
	┌	1250		SG27	R	1	Line item gross amount
	┌	1260	36	MOA	M	1	Line item gross amount in invoice currency
	┌	1330		SG29	R	1	Calculation gross price
	┌	1340	37	PRI	M	1	Price details
	┌	1390		SG30	R	10	References to messages
1400		38	RFF	M	1	Reference message number	
1410		39	DTM	R	1	Reference message date	
┌	1550		SG34	R	5	VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item	
	1560	40	TAX	M	1	VAT or other tax rate line item	
	1570	41	MOA	R	1	VAT or other tax amount line item	
┌	1720		SG39	D	10	Allowances or charges	
	1730	42	ALC	M	1	Allowance/charge	
┌	1830		SG42	R	2	Allowance/charge - monetary amount	
┌	1840	43	MOA	M	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount	
┌	1910		SG44	R	1	Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate and amount	
	1920	44	TAX	M	1	Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate or other Tax rate	
	1930	45	MOA	R	1	Allowance/charge - Applicable VAT or other tax amount	
	2180	46	UNS	M	1	Section control	
┌	2200		SG50	M	2	Invoice amount in invoicing currency	

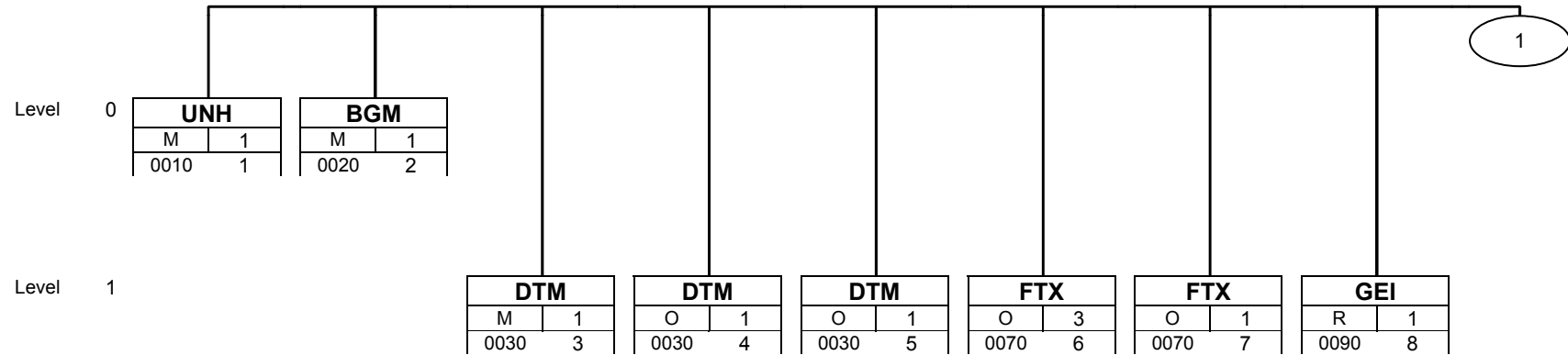
<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

Counter	No.	Tag	St	Rep	Content
2210	47	MOA	M	1	Invoice amount in invoicing currency
2200		SG50	R	2	Invoice amount in home currency
2210	48	MOA	D	1	Invoice amount in home currency
2200		SG50	R	1	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency
2210	49	MOA	M	1	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency
2200		SG50	R	2	Total taxable amount in home currency
2210	50	MOA	D	1	Total taxable amount in home currency
2200		SG50	R	1	Total tax amount in invoicing currency
2210	51	MOA	M	1	Total tax amount in invoicing currency
2200		SG50	R	2	Total tax amount in home currency
2210	52	MOA	D	1	Total tax amount in home currency
2200		SG50	R	1	Total line items amount in invoicing currency
2210	53	MOA	M	1	Total line items amount in invoicing currency
2200		SG50	R	1	Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency
2210	54	MOA	D	1	Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency
2200		SG50	R	1	Total invoice price adjustment amount in invoicing currency
2210	55	MOA	D	1	Total invoice price adjustment amount in invoicing currency
2200		SG50	R	100	Non-taxable / exemption amount
2210	56	MOA	D	1	Non-taxable or exemption amount
2250		SG52	M	10	Tax rates and amounts
2260	57	TAX	M	1	Tax type
2270	58	MOA	R	1	Tax amount in invoice currency
2270	59	MOA	R	1	Taxable amount in invoice currency
2330	60	UNT	M	1	Message trailer

Global Invoice Message 2.0

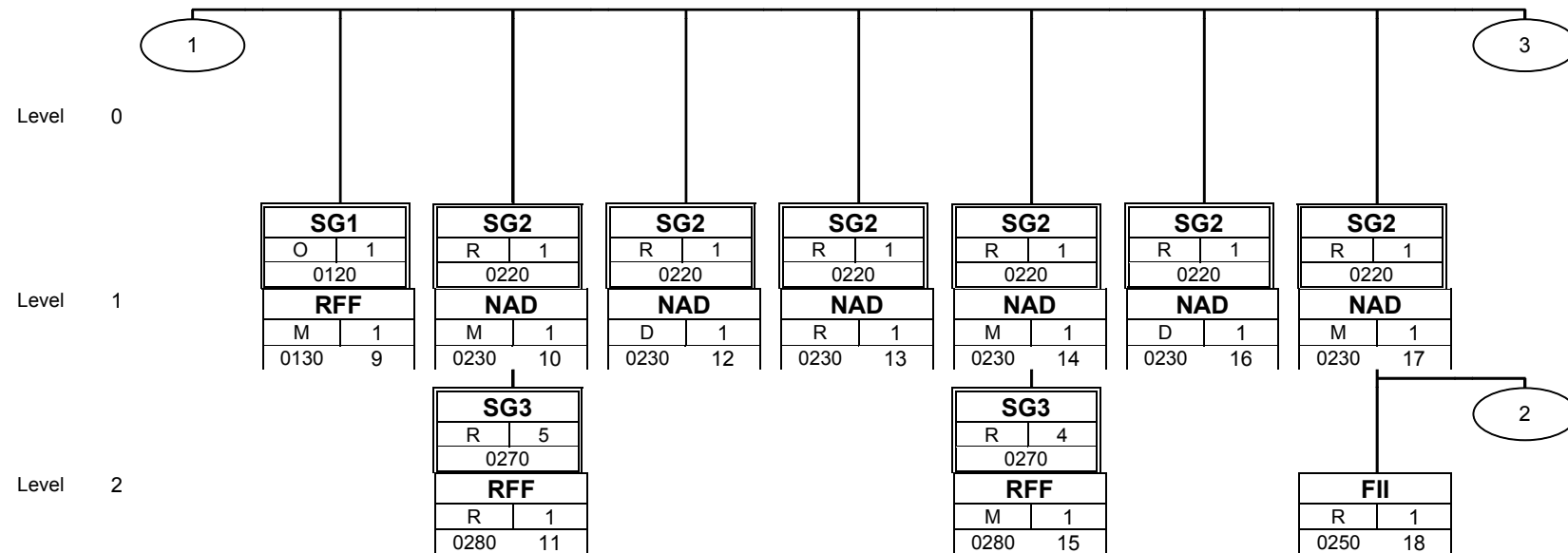
Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

4.2 Branching Diagram of Used Segments and Segment Groups



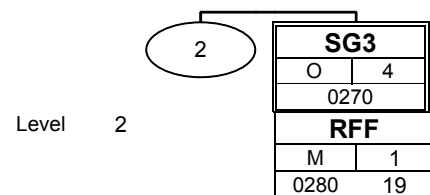
Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP



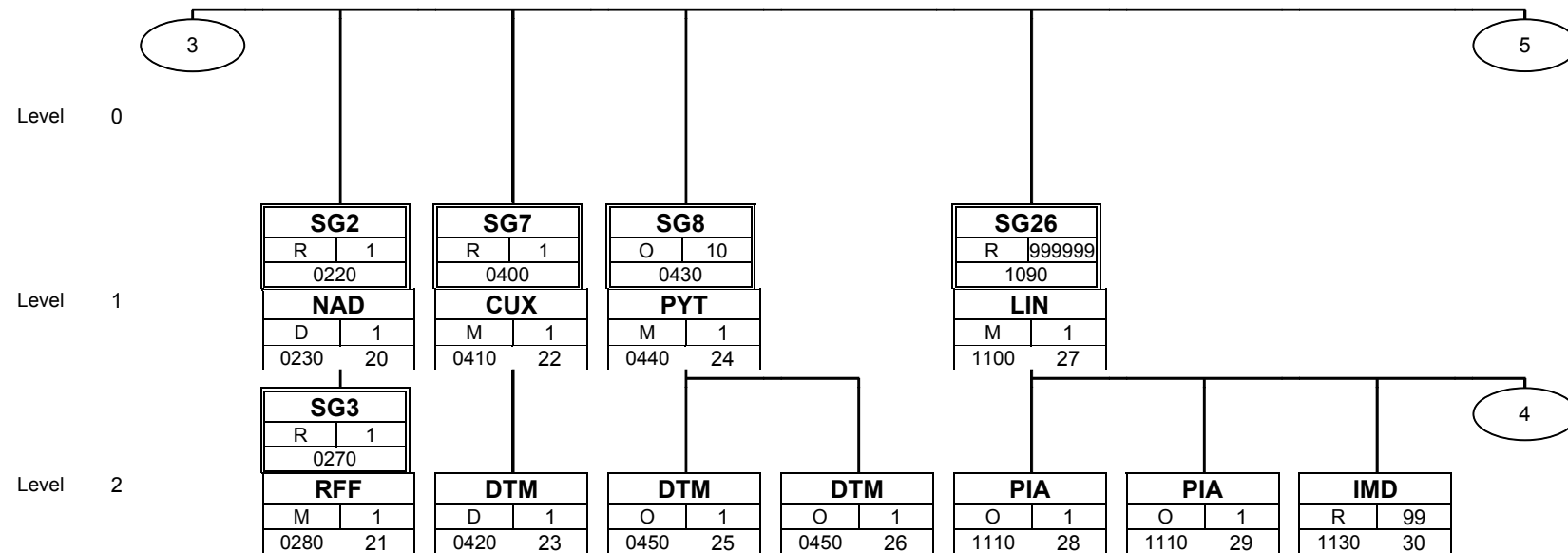
Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP



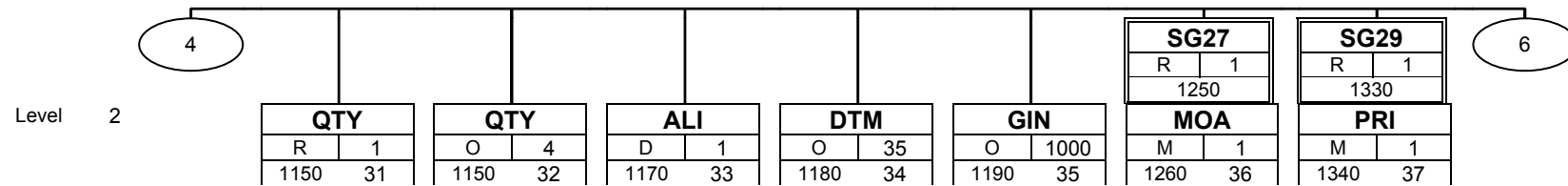
Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP



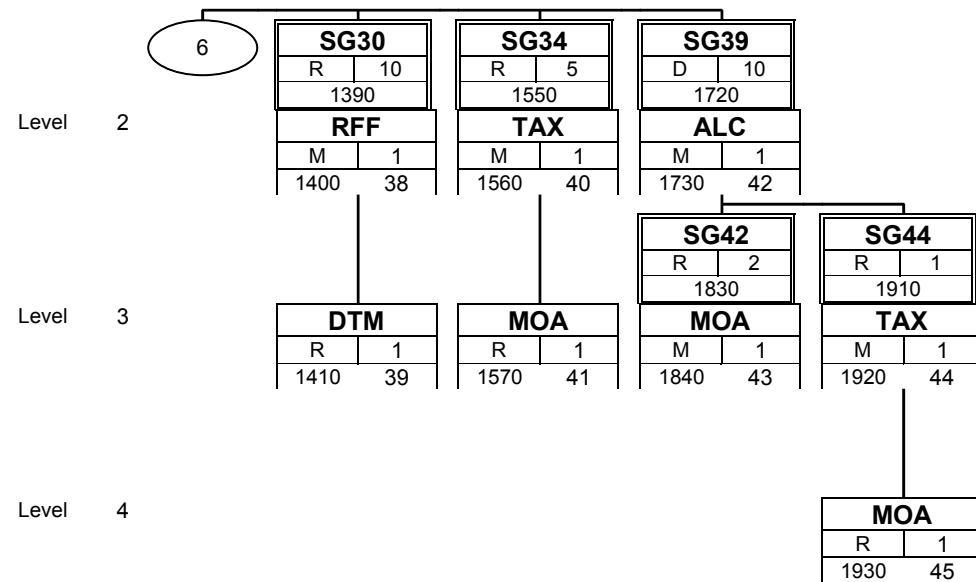
Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP



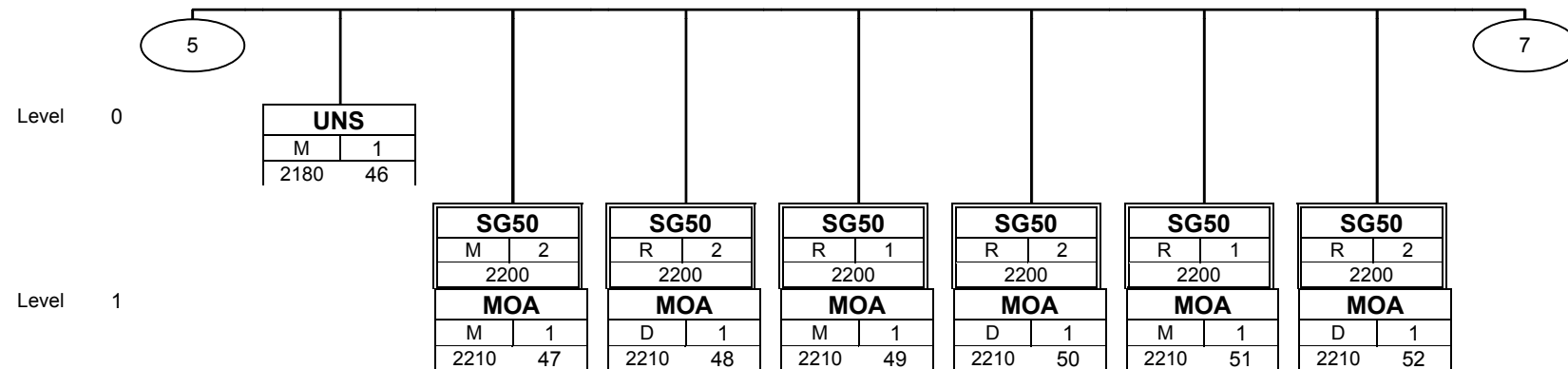
Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP



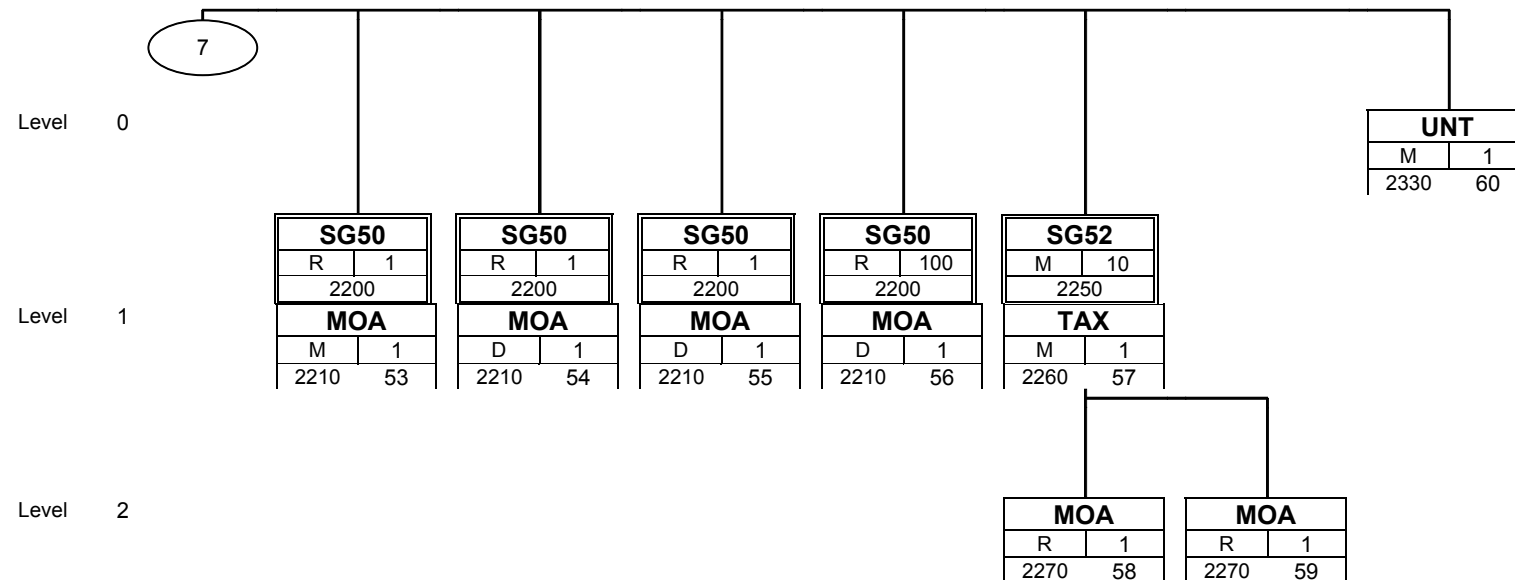
Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP



Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP



Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

4.3 Segment details

Segment: **UNH** Seq. No.: 1 Level: 0 Message header
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0010

Name: Message header

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
UNH				
0062	Message reference number	M an..14	M an..14	Message reference number - unique number to identify the message within the interchange, usually a consecutive number starting with 1.
S009	Message identifier	M	M	
0065	Message type	M an..6	M an..6	INVOIC = Invoice message
0052	Message version number	M an..3	M an..3	D = Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number	M an..3	M an..3	03A = Release 2003 - A
0051	Controlling agency	M an..2	M an..2	UN = UN/CEFACT
0057	Association assigned code	C an..6	R an6	GMI012 = Global Automotive Industry INVOIC V2
0068	Common access reference	C an..35	N	not used
S010	Status of the transfer	C	N	not used
0070	Sequence of transfers	M n..2	N	not used
0073	First and last transfer	C a1	N	not used

Comment:

Global Invoice Version 2

This model specification provides the content of the Invoice message to be used in electronic data interchange between trading partners.

An Invoice is a message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer.

With correct data qualification, this model serves also as the specification for Debit Note and Credit Note messages.

The Invoice message may be used for both national and international applications.

- A seller may invoice for one or more transactions

- An invoice may refer to goods, items or services related to one or more orders, delivery instructions, call-offs, etc

Example:

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:03A:UN:GMI012'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment: **BGM** Seq. No.: 2 Level: 0 Beginning of message
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0020

Name: Beginning of message

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
BGM				
C002	Document/message name	C	R	
1001	Document name code	C an..3	R an..3	<p>Message Type, Coded</p> <p>The following explanations are intended to support a unique usage of the different message types:</p> <p>Table of transaction types and their results</p> <p>Transaction Seller Buyer</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Invoice S2B Credit Debit</p> <p>SBI Invoice B2S Credit Debit</p> <p>B2S - Buyer(sender) to seller(receiver)</p> <p>S2B - Seller(sender) to buyer(receiver)</p> <p>Any of the below listed message type codes might be used. Although it is strongly recommend to limit the usage according to the following table:</p> <p>Transaction Message type(s)</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Invoice S2B 380,</p> <p>SBI Invoice B2S 389</p> <p>380 = Commercial invoice</p> <p>389 = Self-billed invoice</p>
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency Code	C an..3	N	not used
1000	Document name	C an..35	N	not used
C106	Document/message identification	C	R	
1004	Document identifier	C an..35	R an..16	Message Number
1056	Version identifier	C an..9	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used
1225	Message function code	C an..3	N	not used
4343	Response type code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

The code 389 is to be used only after agreement.

Example:

BGM+380+123456'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment: **DTM** Seq. No.: 3 Level: 1 Date/time/period
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0030

Name: Message date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	The message date is perceived as synonym also for the invoice date. 137 = Document/message date/time
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R an.8	
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				102 = CCYYMMDD

Comment:

Example:

DTM+137:20041231:102'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment: **DTM** Seq. No.: 4 Level: 1 Date/time/period
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0030

Name: Horizon start date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Horizon start date
				158 = Horizon start date
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..12	
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				102 = CCYYMMDD
				203 = CCYYMMDDHHMM

Comment:

Horizon start date describes the first date of an invoicing target period forming a horizon.

Example:

DTM+158:20041201:102'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment: DTM
 Seq. No.: 5 Level: 1 Date/time/period
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0030

Name: Horizon end date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Horizon end date
				159 = Horizon end date
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n..12	
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				102 = CCYYMMDD
				203 = CCYYMMDDHHMM

Comment:

Horizon end date describes the last date of an invoicing target period forming a horizon.

Example:

DTM+159:20041231:102'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment: **FTX** Seq. No.: 6 Level: 1 Free text
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 3
 Counter: 0070

Name: Legal info free text

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FTX				
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Free Text Qualifier ABL = Government information REG = Regulatory information TXD = Tax declaration
4453	Free text function code	C an..3	N	not used
C107	Text reference	C	N	not used
4441	Free text description code	M an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C108	Text literal	C	R	
4440	Free text	M an..512	M an..256	
4440	Free text	C an..512	D an..256	
4440	Free text	C an..512	D an..256	
4440	Free text	C an..512	D an..256	
4440	Free text	C an..512	D an..256	
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	Language name code
4447	Free text format code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment: **FTX** Seq. No.: 7 Level: 1 Free text
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0070

Name: Payment instructions free text

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FTX				
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Text subject code qualifier AAB = Terms of payments
4453	Free text function code	C an..3	N	not used
C107	Text reference	C	N	not used
4441	Free text description code	M an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C108	Text literal	C	R	
4440	Free text	M an..512	M an..256	
4440	Free text	C an..512	N	not used
4440	Free text	C an..512	N	not used
4440	Free text	C an..512	N	not used
4440	Free text	C an..512	N	not used
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	Language name code
4447	Free text format code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

FTX+AAB+++Payment text+en'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment:

GEI

Seq. No.: 8 Level: 1
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0090

Processing information

Name: Processing indicator

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
GEI				
9649	Processing information code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Codes have been defined by GIP in ODDC047 - to be used with 272 in DE 3055. PM = Production material (1) OM = Other material (1)
C012	Processing indicator	C	O	
7365	Processing indicator description code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	It is recommended to use code 272 for codes, not included in the UN/EDIFACT standard code list. Regional code lists are scheduled to be united in a common code list of the joint automotive industry. 272 = Joint Automotive Industry agency
7364	Processing indicator description	C an..35	N	not used
7187	Process type description code	C an..17	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

GEI+PM+ : : 272 '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG1** Status: O Max. Occ.: 1 Other Reference

Segment: **RFF** Seq. No.: 9 Level: 1 **Reference**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0130

Name: Application reference number

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..70	AGK = Application reference number Application reference number provides a logical bracket embracing several invoice messages.
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

RFF+AGK:123'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 10 Level: 1 Name and address
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0230

Name: Buyer

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	BY = Buyer
C082	Party identification details	C	R	
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	
				91 = Assigned by seller or seller's agent
C058	Name and address	C	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
C080	Party name	C	R	Required in the new EU Invoice directive
3036	Party name	M an..35	R an..35	
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	D	Required in the new EU Invoice directive
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	D an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	R an..35	
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	O an..9	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	an..70	N	not used

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C C an..17	R an..17	
3207	Country name code	C an..3	R an..3	

Comment:

Example:

NAD+BY+1234567::91++Company GMBH+Smallroad+smalltown++DE5409+DE '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG3** Status: R Max. Occ.: 5 Buyer's reference number(s)
Required in the new EU Invoice directive

Segment: **RFF** Seq. No.: 11 Level: 2 **Reference**
Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
Counter: 0280

Name: Buyer's reference number(s)

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	FC = Fiscal number VA = VAT registration number XA = Company/place registration number AHP = Tax registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

RFF+VA:SE556013970001'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Buyer as officially registered

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 12 Level: 1 **Name and address**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0230

Name: Buyer as officially registered

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	FG = Buyer as officially registered
C082	Party identification details	C	N	not used
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C058	Name and address	C	R	
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	N	not used
3036	Party name	M an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	N	not used
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	N	not used
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3207	Country name code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

To be used when Required in National Legislation.

Example:

NAD+FG++Buyer Ltd.:Sample Street 12:55300 Sample Town:SE'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG2**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Ship-to

Segment: **NAD**
 Seq. No.: 13 Level: 1 **Name and address**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0230

Name: **Ship-to**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	ST = Ship to
C082	Party identification details	C	O	
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	R an..35	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	
				92 = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
C080	Party name	C	O	
3036	Party name	M an..35	O an..35	
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	O an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	O an..35	
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	O an..9	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	an..70	N	not used

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C C an..17	O an..17	
3207	Country name code	C an..3	D an..3	

Comment:

Example:

NAD+ST+123456::92++name+street / number+City++10369+SE'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Seller

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 14 Level: 1 **Name and address**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0230

Name: **Seller**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	SE - party selling merchandise to a buyer. SE = Seller
C082	Party identification details	C	R	
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	R an..35	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	
				92 = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
C080	Party name	C	R	Required in the new EU Invoice directive
3036	Party name	M an..35	R an..35	
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	D	Required in the new EU Invoice directive
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	D an..35	Seller's Street Line If available.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	R an..35	
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	O an..9	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	an..70	N	not used

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C C an..17	R an..17	
3207	Country name code	C an..3	R an..3	

Comment:

Seller: The party who has liability to fulfill the contract. It is often used in the sense of seller and supplier and ship-from.

In Europe and Japan seller is preferred to identify the selling and supplying party. Supplier is only included when the party actually differs from the seller.

Required in the new EU Invoice directive

Example:

NAD+SE+1234567::92++Company GMBH+Smallroad+smalltown++DE5409+DE '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG3** Status: R Max. Occ.: 4 Seller's reference number(s)
Required in the new EU Invoice directive

Segment: **RFF** Seq. No.: 15 Level: 2 **Reference**
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
Counter: 0280

Name: Sellers's reference number(s)

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	R	VA: Required in the new EU Invoice directive
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	FC = Fiscal number VA = VAT registration number XA = Company/place registration number AHP = Tax registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

RFF+VA:DE811123456 '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Seller as officially registered

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 16 Level: 1 **Name and address**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0230

Name: **Seller's official address**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	FH = Seller as officially registered
C082	Party identification details	C	N	not used
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C058	Name and address	C	C	
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	M an..35	
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	O an..35	see 3124 # 1
C080	Party name	C	N	not used
3036	Party name	M an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	N	not used
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	N	not used
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3207	Country name code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

To be used when Required in National Legislation.

Example:

NAD+FH++Seller Inc.:Sample street 99:Sample town:DE-80559'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Payee

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 17 Level: 1 **Name and address**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0230

Name: Payee

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	PE = Payee
C082	Party identification details	C	R	
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	M an..35	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	R an..3	
				92 = Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
C080	Party name	C	R	
3036	Party name	M an..35	R an..35	
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	Payee's Name line 2
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	D	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	D an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	O an..35	Payee's Street Line 2
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	R an..35	
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	O an..9	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	an..70	N	not used

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C C an..17	R an..17	
3207	Country name code	C an..3	R an..3	

Comment:

Example:

NAD+PE+1234567::92++Company GMBH+Smallroad+smalltown++DE5409+DE '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Payee

Segment: **FII** Seq. No.: 18 Level: 2 **Financial institution information**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0250

Name: Pay-to's financial institution

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
FII				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	BF = Beneficiary's bank
C078	Account holder identification	C	O	
3194	Account holder identifier	C an..35	R an..35	
3192	Account holder name	C an..35	R an..35	
3192	Account holder name	C an..35	N	not used
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	N	not used
C088	Institution identification	C	R	
3433	Institution name code	C an..11	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3434	Institution branch identifier	C an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3432	Institution name	C an..70	R an..35	
3436	Institution branch location name	C an..70	N	not used
3207	Country name code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

FII+BF+DE59600700700119067713:Official account holder+:::::DEUTSCHE BANK AG'

<p align="center">Global Invoice Message 2.0</p> <p align="center">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</p>

Group:	SG3	Status:	0	Max. Occ.:	4	Payee's reference number(s)
--------	-----	---------	---	------------	---	-----------------------------

Segment:	RFF	Seq. No.: 19	Level: 2	Reference
		Status: M	Max. Occ.: 1	
		Counter: 0280		

Name: **Payee's reference number(s)**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	O	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	FC = Fiscal number VA = VAT registration number XA = Company/place registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

RFF+VA:DE12345'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG2** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Tax representative party

Segment: **NAD** Seq. No.: 20 Level: 1 **Name and address**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0230

Name: Tax representative

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
NAD				
3035	Party function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	LC = Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT)
C082	Party identification details	C	N	not used
3039	Party identifier	M an..35	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C058	Name and address	C	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	M an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
3124	Name and address description	C an..35	N	not used
C080	Party name	C	R	
3036	Party name	M an..35	R an..35	
3036	Party name	C an..35	O an..35	see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3036	Party name	C an..35	N	not used
3045	Party name format code	C an..3	N	not used
C059	Street	C	O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M an..35	D an..35	If available.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	C an..35	see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C an..35	N	not used
3164	City name	C an..35	R an..35	
C819	Country sub-entity details	C	O	
3229	Country sub-entity name code	C an..9	O an..9	
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
3228	Country sub-entity name	C an..70	N	not used

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
3251	Postal identification code	C an..17	R an..17	
3207	Country name code	C an..3	R an..3	

Comment:

Example:

NAD+LC+++ABC Inc.+Small lane 35+Newtown++WC2-5CD+GB'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG3** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 VAT registration number

Segment: **RFF** Seq. No.: 21 Level: 2 **Reference**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0280

Name: **Reference**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..17	VA = VAT registration number
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

RFF+VA:GB77766655 '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG7** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Invoice and home currency
Required in the new EU Invoice directive

Segment: **CUX** Seq. No.: 22 Level: 1 **Currencies**
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
Counter: 0410

Name: Currencies

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
CUX				
C504	Currency details	C	C	Invoice currency
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	R an..3	2 = Reference currency Invoicing currency Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	4 = Invoicing currency
6348	Currency rate	C n..4	N	not used
C504	Currency details	C	O	Home currency
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	R an..3	3 = Target currency
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Currency Purpose 3 = Home currency
6348	Currency rate	C n..4	N	not used
5402	Currency exchange rate	C n..12	R n..12	Currency Conversion Rate
6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Required in the new EU Invoice directive

It has to contain the invoice currency and may contain home currency.
Invoicing currency is always to be given in the first occurrence of the CUX segment, C504#1 as follows:
6347 '2', 6345 Currency, 6343 '4'

If a different home currency is to be given, the second occurrence of C504 in the CUX segment is to be used as follows:

second 6347: '3', second 6345 contains the currency, and second 6343: '3'. Data element 5402 contains the currency conversion rate.

Home currency: in some countries it is a requirement that, for invoicing in foreign currency, the invoice taxable and tax (e.g. VAT) amounts must also be expressed in home currency. Relating this to the CUX segments, authorities would require the invoicing currency and the home currency to be shown, together with the rate of exchange (element 5402) used.

Example:

CUX+2:EUR:4+3:SEK:3+9.987'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG7** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Invoice and home currency
Required in the new EU Invoice directive

Segment: **DTM** Seq. No.: 23 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**
Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
Counter: 0420

Name: Exchange rate date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	134 = Rate of exchange date/time Rate of Exchange Date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	102 = CCYYMMDD

Comment:

The exchange rate date has to be specified only when home currency is used in an invoice.

Example:

DTM+134:20041230:102'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

Segment: **PYT** Seq. No.: 24 Level: 1 **Payment terms**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0440

Name: **Payment terms**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PYT				
4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	1 = Basic
C019	Payment terms	C	O	
4277	Payment terms description identifier	C an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
4276	Payment terms description	C an..35	N	not used
2475	Time reference code	C an..3	M an..3	
2009	Terms time relation code	C an..3	O an..3	5 = Date of invoice Date (Relation) 1 = Reference date 2 = Before reference 3 = After reference 4 = End of 10-day period containing the reference date 5 = End of 2-week period containing the reference date 6 = End of month containing the reference date 8 = End of quarter containing the reference date 9 = End of year containing the reference date 12 = End of half year containing the reference date
2151	Period type code	C an..3	O an..3	Type Of Period Coded 3M = Quarter 6M = Half-year D = Day M = Month P = Four month period W = Week Y = Year
2152	Period count quantity	C n..3	O n..3	Number Of Periods

Comment:

Example:

PYT+1++5+1+D+10'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

Segment: **DTM** Seq. No.: 25 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0450

Name: **Payment due date**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	140 = Payment due date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				102 = CCYYMMDD

Comment:

This segment can be used in conjunction with any of the applicable qualifiers in the leading PYT segment.

Example:

DTM+140:20040110:102'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG8** Status: O Max. Occ.: 10 Payment instructions

Segment: **DTM** Seq. No.: 26 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 0450

Name: Reference date/time

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R n8	171 = Reference date/time
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				102 = CCYYMMDD

Comment:

The reference date is related to data element 2009 or code ZZZ in DE 2475 in the previous PYT segment. If data element 2009 is filled, this reference date has to be specified.

Example:

DTM+171:20040131:102'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **LIN** Seq. No.: 27 Level: 1 **Line item**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1100

Name: Line item

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
LIN				
1082	Line item identifier	C an..6	R n..6	
1229	Action request/notification description code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	R	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Buyer's Article Number
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	IN = Buyer's item number
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C829	Sub-line information	C	N	not used
5495	Sub-line indicator code	C an..3	N	not used
1082	Line item identifier	C an..6	N	not used
1222	Configuration level number	C n..2	N	not used
7083	Configuration operation code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

LIN+1+++1234567890:IN'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **PIA** Seq. No.: 28 Level: 2 **Additional product id**
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1110

Name: Additional article identifier(s) 1

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PIA				
4347	Product identifier code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	1 = Additional identification
C212	Item number identification	M	O	Sellers Article Number
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Additional Article Number 1
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	SA = Supplier's article number
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	N	Design Revision Number
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	N	not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	N	not used
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	N	not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	C	General Specification Number
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	GS = General specification number
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	C	Colour Number
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	Colour number
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	CL = Colour number
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Any occurrence of CDE C212 may be qualified with one of the listed codes.

Example:

PIA+1+987654321:SA'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **PIA** Seq. No.: 29 Level: 2 **Additional product id**
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1110

Name: Additional article identifier(s) 2

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PIA				
4347	Product identifier code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	1 = Additional identification
C212	Item number identification	M	N	not used
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	N	not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	O	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	GB = Buyer's internal product group code
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	N	not used
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	N	not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	O	
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	R an..35	VN is used when the purchase concerns equipment, indirect material and so on. The identifier is a catalog number .
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	R an..3	VN = Vendor item number
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C212	Item number identification	C	N	not used
7140	Item identifier	C an..35	N	not used
7143	Item type identification code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Any occurrence of CDE C212 may be qualified with one of the listed codes.

Example:

PIA+2+AC4433:GB'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **IMD** Seq. No.: 30 Level: 2 **Item description**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 99
 Counter: 1130

Name: Description of article or service

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
IMD				
7077	Description format code	C an..3	N	not used
C272	Item characteristic	C	N	not used
7081	Item characteristic code	C an..3	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
C273	Item description	C	R	
7009	Item description code	C an..17	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
7008	Item description	C an..256	R an..256	
7008	Item description	C an..256	O an..256	see 7008 # 1
3453	Language name code	C an..3	O an..3	
7383	Surface or layer code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Required in the new EU Invoice directive

Example:

IMD++++:::left brake mount:iron'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **QTY** Seq. No.: 31 Level: 2 **Quantity**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1150

Name: Invoiced quantity

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
QTY				
C186	Quantity details	M	M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
6060	Quantity	M an..35	M n..10	47 = Invoiced quantity Required in the new EU Invoice directive
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	D an..3	Default value is PCE.

Comment:

Example:

QTY+47:10'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **QTY** Seq. No.: 32 Level: 2 **Quantity**
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 4
 Counter: 1150

Name: Other quantities

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
QTY				
C186	Quantity details	M	M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
				12 = Despatch quantity
				48 = Received quantity
6060	Quantity	M an..35	M n..10	
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	O an..3	

Comment:

Example:

QTY+12:1 '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **ALI** Seq. No.: 33 Level: 2 **Additional information**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1170

Name: Additional information

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
ALI				
3239	Country of origin name code	C an..3	R a2	
9213	Duty regime type code	C an..3	N	not used
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	D an..2	<p>AIAG uses this segment for government reporting of goods and services traded internationally under the North American Free Trade Agreement.</p> <p>7 = Subject to commission</p> <p>35 = Consigned to</p> <p>70 = Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial</p> <p>71 = Exchange of goods compensated in kind</p> <p>72 = Sale for export by foreigner travelling in member state concerned</p> <p>73 = Samples</p> <p>74 = Temporary export, loan or hire</p> <p>75 = Temporary export, leasing</p> <p>76 = Temporary export, operation for job processing</p> <p>77 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance against payment</p> <p>78 = Temporary export, repair and maintenance free of charge</p> <p>79 = Reimport following job processing</p> <p>80 = Reimport following repair and maintenance against payment</p> <p>81 = Reimport following repair and maintenance free of charge</p> <p>82 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for defence purposes</p> <p>83 = Supply of goods under joint production contract for civil purposes</p> <p>84 = Supply of goods for warehousing for foreign account</p> <p>85 = Supply of goods as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation</p> <p>86 = Supply of goods for disaster relief equipment</p> <p>87 = Supply of goods as transactions without compensation</p> <p>88 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which payment has been made</p> <p>89 = Supply of goods as returned consignment on which no payment has been made</p> <p>90 = Supply of goods in standard exchange giving rise to payment</p> <p>91 = Supply of goods in standard exchange not giving rise to payment</p> <p>92 = Supply of goods/services in standard exchange under warranty</p>

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	N	not used
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	N	not used
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	N	not used
4183	Special condition code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Required for articles with origin from outside the European union, if any party is within the union. Required also for goods sent to USA, regardless of origin.

Example:

ALI+PL'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **DTM** Seq. No.: 34 Level: 2 **Date/time/period**
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 35
 Counter: 1180

Name: Goods receipt date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R an..12	50 = Goods receipt date/time
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				102 = CCYYMMDD
				203 = CCYYMMDDHHMM

Comment:

Example:

DTM+50:20041214:102'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG26** Status: R Max. Occ.: 9999999 Line item section

Segment: **GIN** Seq. No.: 35 Level: 2 **Goods identity number**
 Status: O Max. Occ.: 1000
 Counter: 1190

Name: Goods identity number

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
GIN				
7405	Object identification code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	BN = Serial number VV = Vehicle identity number
C208	Identity number range	M	M	
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	R an..35	
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used
C208	Identity number range	C	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used
C208	Identity number range	C	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used
C208	Identity number range	C	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used
C208	Identity number range	C	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	not used
7402	Object identifier	C an..35	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

GIN+BN+SN1234567890 '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG27** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Line item gross amount

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 36 Level: 2 **Monetary amount**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1260

Name: Line item gross amount in invoice currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
				38 = Invoice item amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

The line item amount is the total related to this line item (price * quantity). It excludes rebates, additions and VAT.

Example:

MOA+38:1000'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG29** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Calculation gross price

Segment: **PRI** Seq. No.: 37 Level: 2 **Price details**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1340

Name: **Price details**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
PRI				
C509	Price information	C	R	
5125	Price code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	AAB = Calculation gross
5118	Price amount	C n..15	R n..15	
5375	Price type code	C an..3	C an..3	
5387	Price specification code	C an..3	N	not used
5284	Unit price basis quantity	C n..9	D n..9	
6411	Measurement unit code	C an..8	D an..3	
5213	Sub-line item price change operation code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Price without allowances and charges), this represents the gross price applicable to the line, but does not include any allowances/charges that may be applicable to the line and which are deductible from the gross price.

Example:

PRI+AAB:100'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG30** Status: R Max. Occ.: 10 References to messages

Segment: **RFF** Seq. No.: 38 Level: 2 **Reference**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1400

Name: **Reference message number**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
RFF				
C506	Reference	M	M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	Code qualifying a reference AAK = Despatch advice number BO = Blanket order number ON = Buyers order number
1154	Reference identifier	C an..70	R an..70	
1156	Document line identifier	C an..6	N	not used
4000	Reference version identifier	C an..35	N	not used
1060	Revision identifier	C an..6	N	not used

Comment:

Qualifier AAK and ON are always required

Example:

RFF+AAK:333444'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG30** Status: R Max. Occ.: 10 References to messages

Segment: **DTM** Seq. No.: 39 Level: 3 **Date/time/period**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1410

Name: Reference message date

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
DTM				
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
2380	Date or time or period text	C an..35	R an..8	171 = Reference date/time Reference Document Date/Time
2379	Date or time or period format code	C an..3	R an..3	
				102 = CCYYMMDD

Comment:

Required for qualifier AAK in RFF segment above

Example:

DTM+171:20041212:102'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG34** Status: R Max. Occ.: 5 VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item

Segment: **TAX** Seq. No.: 40 Level: 2 **Duty/tax/fee details**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1560

Name: VAT or other tax rate line item

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TAX				
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.
				7 = Tax
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C	R	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C an..3	R an..3	
				AAG = Harmonised sales tax, Canadian AAH = Quebec sales tax AAI = Canadian provincial sales tax BOL = Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) GST = Goods and services tax LOC = Local sales tax OTH = Other taxes STT = State/provincial sales tax VAT = Value added tax
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C an..35	N	not used
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C	N	not used
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M an..6	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C an..15	N	not used
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C	R	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C an..7	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C an..17	R n..7	
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C an..12	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C an..3	R an..3	The use of any valid EDIFACT code is permitted, the trading partners may limit the codes in accordance with business and legal requirements. (1) Codes to comply with the EU invoicing directive - not yet standard codes. These codes are not yet part of the official

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				EDIFACT code list. In Europe it is recommended or may be even required to use these more specific codes instead of code E. Recommendation: AA = Lower rate E = Exempt from tax H = Higher rate O = Services outside scope of tax S = Standard rate Z = Zero rated goods AAA = Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAB = Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAC = Exempt - Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAE = Exempt - Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAF = Exempt - Article 26b(B) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAG = Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAH = Margin Scheme - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAI = Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAJ = Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAK = Reverse Charge - Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAL = Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAM = New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAN = Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation (1) AAO = Reverse Charge - Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC (1)
3446	Party tax identifier	C an..20	N	not used
1227	Calculation sequence code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

When sending a message with data element 5278 in the TAX segment, the value added tax rate (numeric) should be presented in an alpha-numeric field as follows: 19,5% ==> :19.5

Example:

TAX+7+VAT+++:::16+S'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG34** Status: R Max. Occ.: 5 VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 41 Level: 3 **Monetary amount**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1570

Name: **VAT or other tax amount line item**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	124 = Tax amount Tax Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

MOA+124:160'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG39** Status: D Max. Occ.: 10 Allowances or charges

Segment: **ALC** Seq. No.: 42 Level: 2 **Allowance or charge**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1730

Name: Allowance/charge

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
ALC				
5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	Allowance/Charge Qualifier C = Charge
C552	Allowance/charge information	C	N	not used
1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C an..35	N	not used
5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C an..3	N	not used
4471	Settlement means code	C an..3	N	not used
1227	Calculation sequence code	C an..3	N	not used
C214	Special services identification	C	R	
7161	Special service description code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying a special service ABG = Tooling charge ABK = Miscellaneous ABO = Air freight transportation ACC = Miscellaneous setting costs (tooling) ACD = Minimum amount costs for quantity based surcharges ACF = Miscellaneous treatment ACJ = Painting ACK = Polishing ACN = Miscellaneous other surcharges ACO = Alloy surcharge ACP = Coke surcharge ACR = Wheel handling charge ACS = Fitting ACU = Standard surcharge ACX = Ocean freight charge AED = Handling of hazardous cargo AEV = Environmental protection service FAC = Freight extraordinary handling FC = Freight service IAA = Installation NAA = Non-returnable containers PC = Packing RAD = Returnable container SAD = Special packaging SH = Special handling SZ = Steel surcharge
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	O an..3	It is recommended to use code 272 for codes, not included in the UN/EDIFACT standard code list. Regional code lists are scheduled to be united in a common code list of the joint automotive industry. 6 = UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
7160	Special service description	C an..35	N	272 = Joint Automotive Industry agency not used
7160	Special service description	C an..35	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

ALC+C++++ABK '

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG42** Status: R Max. Occ.: 2 Allowance/charge - monetary amount
 SG42 (monetary amount) has to be sent only together with segment ALC .

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 43 Level: 3 **Monetary amount**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1840

Name: Allowance/charge - monetary amount

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	8 = Allowance or charge amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

MOA+8:100'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG44** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate and amount

SG44 (Allowance and charge) has to be sent only together with segment ALC .

Segment: **TAX** Seq. No.: 44 Level: 3 **Duty/tax/fee details**
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
Counter: 1920

Name: Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate or other Tax rate

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TAX				
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M an..3	R an..3	7 = Tax
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C	C	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C an..3	R an..3	Code OTH shall be used when the tax in question is not VAT or another tax code. AAG = Harmonised sales tax, Canadian AAH = Quebec sales tax AAI = Canadian provincial sales tax BOL = Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) GST = Goods and services tax LOC = Local sales tax OTH = Other taxes STT = State/provincial sales tax VAT = Value added tax
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C an..35	N	not used
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C	N	not used
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M an..6	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C an..15	N	not used
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C	R	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C an..7	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C an..17	R n..7	
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C an..12	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C an..3	R an..3	The use of any valid EDIFACT code is permitted, the trading partners may limit the codes in accordance with business and legal requirements.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				<p>(1) Codes to comply with the EU invoicing directive - not yet standard codes. These codes are not yet part of the official EDIFACT code list. In Europe it is recommended or may be even required to use these more specific codes instead of code E .</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Z = Zero rated goods</p> <p>AA = Lower rate</p> <p>E = Exempt from tax</p> <p>H = Higher rate</p> <p>O = Services outside scope of tax</p> <p>S = Standard rate</p> <p>AAA = Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAB = Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAC = Exempt - Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAE = Exempt - Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAF = Exempt - Article 26b(B) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAG = Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAH = Margin Scheme - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAI = Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAJ = Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAK = Reverse Charge - Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAL = Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAM = New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p> <p>AAN = Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation (1)</p> <p>AAO = Reverse Charge - Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC (1)</p>
3446	Party tax identifier	C an..20	N	not used
1227	Calculation sequence code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

TAX+7+VAT++++:::16+S'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG44** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Allowance/charge - applicable VAT rate and amount

SG44 (Allowance and charge) has to be sent only together with segment ALC .

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 45 Level: 4 **Monetary amount**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 1930

Name: Allowance/charge - Applicable VAT or other tax amount

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	124 = Tax amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	not used
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

MOA+124:16'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment: UNS
 Seq. No.: 46 Level: 0 **Section control**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2180

Name: Section control

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
UNS 0081	Section identification	M a1	M a1	S = Detail/summary section separation

Comment:

Example:

UNS+S'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: M Max. Occ.: 2 Invoice amount in invoicing currency

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 47 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: Invoice amount in invoicing currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Although the EDIFACT codelist provides another code for the sum of several invoice documents (e.g. in a summarised message like an invoice trailer) for the sake of keeping the message as simple as possible the code 77 shall be used also in those messages. 77 = Invoice amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Invoice Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier 4 = Invoicing currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.

Invoice amount (77) is the sum of:

line item amounts (Qualifier 79)

plus total invoice additional amount (136)

plus total duty/tax/fee amount (176)

plus or less adjustment amount (165)

Relation between Home Currency and Invoicing Currency is established through data element 5402 (rate of exchange) in the CUX segment at header level.

Example:

MOA+77:1160::4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 2 Invoice amount in home currency

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 48 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: Invoice amount in home currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type Although the EDIFACT codelist provides another code for the sum of several invoice documents (e.g. in a summarised message like an invoice trailer) for the sake of keeping the message as simple as possible the code 77 shall be used also in those messages. 77 = Invoice amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier 3 = Home currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.
 When amounts have to be specified by legal reasons also in home currency, this segment has to be sent.

Example:

MOA+77:824.76::3'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Total taxable amount in invoicing currency
 For transactions with European partners this SG50 is required by for legal reasons even if only zero rate taxes apply to the invoiced items.

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 49 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: Total taxable amount in invoicing currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type 125 = Taxable amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier 4 = Invoicing currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Total taxable amount.

For transactions with all partners this SG50 is required even if only zero rate taxes apply to the invoiced items.

Example:

MOA+125:1000::4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 2 Total taxable amount in home currency

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 50 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: Total taxable amount in home currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
				125 = Taxable amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
				3 = Home currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

If no taxes or duties apply to any part of the invoice this occurrence of SG50 can be omitted.

Example:

MOA+125:711::3'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Total tax amount in invoicing currency

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 51 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: Total tax amount in invoicing currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
				176 = Message total duty/tax/fee amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
				4 = Invoicing currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

For transactions with all partners this SG50 is required, even if only zero rate taxes apply to the invoiced items.

Example:

MOA+176:160::4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 2 Total tax amount in home currency

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 52 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: Total tax amount in home currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
				176 = Message total duty/tax/fee amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
				3 = Home currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

If no taxes or duties apply to any part of the invoice this occurrence of SG50 can be omitted.

Example:

MOA+176:113.76::3'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Total line items amount in invoicing currency

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 53 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: **Total line items amount in invoicing currency**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	79 = Total line items amount Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	4 = Invoicing currency not used

Comment:

Total sum of all line items amounts.

Example:

MOA+79:1000::4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency
Used when additional charges has been made on any line item.

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 54 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
Counter: 2210

Name: Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
				136 = Total invoice additional amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
				4 = Invoicing currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

Example:

MOA+136:1000::4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 1 Total invoice price adjustment amount in invoicing currency

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 55 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: **Total invoice price adjustment amount in invoicing currency**

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	Amount Type
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	165 = Adjustment amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	Minus sign must be used to indicate negative figures.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	4 = Invoicing currency not used

Comment:

In some countries the invoice amount is always rounded to full currency units (e.g. SEK in Sweden). The sum of all line item amounts + or - allowances, charges, taxes does often not equals to this rounded invoice amount. In this case, an adjustment amount might be necessary to explain the difference.

Example:

MOA+165:0.26::4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG50** Status: R Max. Occ.: 100 Non-taxable / exemption amount

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 56 Level: 1 **Monetary amount**
 Status: D Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2210

Name: Non-taxable or exemption amount

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
				342 = Non-taxable amount
				403 = Exemption amount
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
				4 = Invoicing currency
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

For transactions with all partners this SG50 is required even if none zero rate taxes apply to the invoiced items

Example:

MOA+403:1000:EUR:4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG52** Status: M Max. Occ.: 10 Tax rates and amounts

Segment: **TAX** Seq. No.: 57 Level: 1 **Duty/tax/fee details**
 Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2260

Name: Tax type

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
TAX				
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
				7 = Tax
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C	R	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C an..3	R an..3	Code OTH shall be used when the tax in question is not VAT or another tax code. AAG = Harmonised sales tax, Canadian AAH = Quebec sales tax AAI = Canadian provincial sales tax BOL = Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) GST = Goods and services tax LOC = Local sales tax OTH = Other taxes STT = State/provincial sales tax VAT = Value added tax
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C an..35	N	not used
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C	N	not used
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M an..6	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C an..15	N	not used
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C	R	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C an..7	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C an..17	R n..7	Duty/Tax/Fee Rate
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C an..12	N	not used
1131	Code list identification code	C an..17	N	not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C an..3	N	not used
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C an..3	R an..3	The use of any valid EDIFACT code is permitted, the trading partners may limit the codes in accordance with business and legal requirements. (1) Codes to comply with the EU invoicing directive - not yet standard codes. These codes are not yet part of the official

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
				EDIFACT code list. In Europe it is recommended or may be even required to use these more specific codes instead of code E. Recommendation: A = Mixed tax rate AA = Lower rate E = Exempt from tax H = Higher rate O = Services outside scope of tax S = Standard rate Z = Zero rated goods AAA = Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAB = Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAC = Exempt - Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAE = Exempt - Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAF = Exempt - Article 26b(B) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAG = Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAH = Margin Scheme - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAI = Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAJ = Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAK = Reverse Charge - Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAL = Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAM = New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC (1) AAN = Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation (1) AAO = Reverse Charge - Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC (1)
3446	Party tax identifier	C an..20	N	not used
1227	Calculation sequence code	C an..3	N	not used

Comment:

When sending a message with data element 5278 in the TAX segment, the tax rate (numeric) should be presented in an alpha-numeric field as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5

In European business environment, it is recommended to use SG52 as well to summarize line items belonging to the same exemption category. Assuming an invoice with a mixture of line items (1000 EUR) subject to VAT and line items (1000 EUR) subject to tax exemption, the following example would explain the recommendation:

```

SG50: Total invoice amount (MOA+77) 2160.00 EUR
SG50: Total taxable amount (MOA+125) 1000.00 EUR
SG50: Total tax amount (MOA+176) 160.00 EUR
SG50: Total exemption amt (MOA+403) 1000.00 EUR
SG52: Tax rate and amounts - VAT
SG52: Tax rate and type (TAX+7) 16% VAT
SG52: Taxable amount (MOA+125) 1000.00 EUR
SG52: Tax amount (MOA+124) 160.00 EUR
SG52: Tax rate and amounts - exempt code AAA
SG52: Tax rate and type (TAX+7) 0% AAA (exempt ...)
SG52: Taxable amount (MOA+125) 1000.00 EUR
SG52: Tax amount (MOA+124) 0.00 EUR

```

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Example:

TAX+7+VAT+++:::16+S'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG52** Status: M Max. Occ.: 10 Tax rates and amounts

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 58 Level: 2 **Monetary amount**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2270

Name: Tax amount in invoice currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	124 = Tax amount Tax Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	4 = Invoicing currency not used

Comment:

Example:

MOA+124:160::4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Group: **SG52** Status: M Max. Occ.: 10 Tax rates and amounts

Segment: **MOA** Seq. No.: 59 Level: 2 **Monetary amount**
 Status: R Max. Occ.: 1
 Counter: 2270

Name: Taxable amount in invoice currency

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
MOA				
C516	Monetary amount	M	M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	125 = Taxable amount Taxable Amount
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	O an..3	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	Amount Currency Qualifier
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	4 = Invoicing currency not used

Comment:

Example:

MOA+125:1000::4'

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Segment:

UNT

Seq. No.: 60 Level: 0
Status: M Max. Occ.: 1
Counter: 2330

Message trailer

Name: Message trailer

Description of segment:

UN/EDIFACT			Implementation	
	Name	St Format	St Format	Use / Remarks
UNT				
0074	Number of segments in the message	M n..6	M n..6	Number of segments in the message
0062	Message reference number	M an..14	M an..14	

Comment:

Example:

UNT+123+1 '

SECTION 5: BUSINESS FUNCTIONS COVERED BY THE MESSAGE

The invoicing process contains at least the invoice itself (either issued by seller or as a self-billed invoice issued by the buyer). The corrective action has to be taken by other means.

In some countries it is usual or even required to send a paper based summarized statement. This statement will be used mostly for tax reporting reasons.

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

5.1 Invoice Profile

5.1.1 This message covers the invoicing function using one of the following processes.

- Classic invoicing: The message is sent by the seller to the buyer claiming payment for goods despatched under mutually agreed conditions.
- Self-billing: The message is sent by the buyer to the seller to settle payment for goods despatched under mutually agreed conditions. The buyer will arrange for payment according to agreed conditions.

One invoice must refer to one order from the buyer and one or more despatch advices.

An invoice may refer to or (R) = Required):

- Buyer in following roles (R)
 - One buyer
 - One buyer as officially registered
 - One ship-to on header level
- Seller in following roles (R)
 - One seller
 - One seller as officially registered
- Third parties (R)
 - One pay-to
- One payment means
- One payment condition
- One set of currency information including a specific VAT amount currency (home currency) when different from the invoice currency (R)
- General information
- One set of legal and fiscal information
- One or more payment terms
- Different goods supplied in one or several despatches (R)
- Quantities, prices and different sums (R)
- One or more allowances/charges at article line level agreed between Buyer and Seller
- Article or allowance/charge (Used upon agreement) related to more than one VAT category and rate.
- An invoice may contain adjustments related to prices/amounts to avoid differences caused by fractions (e.g., used in Sweden)
- VAT exempt for crossborder between different EU countries.

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

5.1.2 Invoicing EU Directive 77/388/EC

Since 20040101 a new Invoicing directive was implemented in EU. Required information in this directive was defined and has to be used in all EU countries. This information has been stated in the specifications as Required in EU. Other countries outside EU should also send this information due to harmonise the specification.

Due to simplify the use of Tax Exemption Reason, a codelist have been created for this purpose. Should be used for crossborder between different EU countries.

AAA Exempt – Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC

Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.

To be used **when invoicing goods which are delivered to a non-EC country and when invoicing certain services, where these are directly connected with the export of goods.**

AAB Exempt – Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC

Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.

To be used **when invoicing goods which are imported from a non EC country into an approved warehouse, or free zone, within the EC area, and held in warehouse under VAT suspension. This arrangement may also include VAT suspended goods movements between different approved warehouses within the EC provided that the goods are re-exported from the warehouse to a non-EC country. Should also be used for transport costs included in customs value.**

Example: a company in EC country A imports goods from US and stores them in an approved warehouse, under VAT suspension. The EC company A then sells the goods to a company in EC country B and transfer the goods from the warehouse in country A to a warehouse in country B, still under VAT suspension.

Then the company in country B sells and delivers the goods to a company in Russia.

AAC Exempt – Article 28c(A) of Directive 77/388/EC

Exempt Intra-Community supplies of goods.

To be used **when invoicing goods which are delivered from one EC country to another EC country if the customer has a VAT number in another EC country.**

The goods have to be dispatched or transported by or on behalf of the vendor or the person acquiring the goods.

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

<p>AAE Reverse Charge — Article 28b(C) (D) (E) (F) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse Charge Intra-Community transport services. To be used when invoicing the transport of goods within the EC and ancillary services to these transports, services rendered by intermediaries, services on movable tangible property, where the customer is registered for VAT in a different EC country to that of the supplier.</p>
<p>AAF Exempt – Article 26b(B)) of Directive 77/77/388/EC Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold. To be used when invoicing investment gold to a customer in another EC country, where the special scheme for investment gold is applicable.</p>
<p>AAG Exempt – Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt within the territory of the country. To be used when invoicing, within the supplier's own country, goods and services that are exempt from VAT under the national legislation – e.g. banking-, insurance services, hospital care, medicine and education.</p>
<p>AAH Margin Scheme – Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors items and antiques. To be used when invoicing second-hand goods, works of arts, collector's items and antiques where the margin scheme is applicable.</p>
<p>AAI Margin Scheme – Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC Margin scheme for travel agents To be used when invoicing for travel arrangements where the margin scheme for travel agents is applicable.</p>
<p>AAJ Reverse Charge – Article 26b(F) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold. To be used when the supplier of the investment gold, which would otherwise be exempt from VAT, has exercised the right to “option to tax”, under the Article 26b(C) of directive 77/388/EC. Under this “option to tax” arrangement, the customer is liable to account for VAT on supply, under the reverse charge procedure.</p>
<p>AAK Reverse Charge – Article 21 1.a of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure. Special scheme for non VAT registered companies within an EC country in case of domestic supply of goods and services to a VAT registered purchaser in that EC country. To be used when invoicing goods and certain services, from a supplier (a foreign entity) who is not established and registered for VAT in an EC country, to a customer who is VAT registered in that EC country.</p>
<p>AAL Reverse Charge Exempt - Article 16 (1) 2nd subparagraph of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements. To be used when invoicing goods from a non-EC country which have been held in an approved warehouse and should be removed for consumption in an EC country (i.e. not re-exported as in AAB). <i>Example: still using the example above (AAB) as a base the company in country A sells and transfers the goods to a company in country B but in this case the company in country B sells and deliver the goods to EC country C for domestic consumption.</i></p>
<p>AAM Exempt New Means of Transport – Article 28a(2) of Directive 77/388/EC Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport.</p>

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

To be used when invoicing a supply of new means of transport to a customer in another EC country.
AAN Exempt Triangulation – Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation To be used when invoicing by a company who is the middleman in a triangulation chain i.e. goods trade between three parties in different EC countries and the goods delivered from the first part to the last part.
AAO Reverse Charge – Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure for services such as consultant, lawyer, information, ADB and translation. To be used when invoicing taxable services for example consultant-, lawyer-, auditor-, translation- and information services, ADB and preparing systems and programs, advertising to EC countries and certain non EC countries.

5.1.3 Example Message for a Classic Invoice (Seller to Buyer) Intra-EU

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:03A:UN:GMI012'	Message header segment, Message type INVOIC based on UN/EDIFACT directory 03A, compliant to the GIS - GLOBAL INVOICE S SWEDEN MESSAGE Global Motor Industry subset 012
BGM+380+123456'	380 = Invoice message, number 123456
DTM+137:20041230:102'	Invoice date: 30-Dec-2004
FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'	Free text: Legal or fiscal information
GEI+PM+:272'	PM = Production materials
NAD+BY+1234567::91++Buyer AB+Small Road+Small town+SE44488+SE'	Buyer
RFF+VA:SE556013970001'	Buyer's VAT registration number
NAD+ST+123456::92++Ship to name+Ship to street number+City+SE'	Ship-to
NAD+SE+1234567::92++Seller GmbH+Main Street+Big Town++DE-80559+DE'	Seller
RFF+VA:DE811123456'	Seller's VAT registration number
NAD+FH++Seller Inc.:Sample street 99:Sample town:DE-80559:DE'	Seller as officially registered
NAD+PE+765433::91++PayTo GmbH+Middle Road+Middle town++DE-60566+DE'	Pay-to
FII+BF+DE5960070070119067713:PayTo GmbH+::::Deutsche Bank AG'	Pay-to's financial institution information
RFF+VA:DE722265432'	Pay-To's VAT registration number
CUX+2:EUR:4'	Invoice currency: EUR
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	Line item section, first line item, buyer's article number 1234567890
IMD+++::left brake mount:iron'	Item description
QTY+47:10'	Invoiced quantity: 10 pieces (Default is PCE)
ALI+DE'	Additional information: Country of origin: Deutschland
MOA+38:1000'	Gross amount (excluding allowances / charges & VAT)

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

PRI+AAB:100'	Calculation gross price (excluding allowances / charges & VAT)
RFF+AAK:333444'	Reference: despatch note number 333444
DTM+171:20041230:102'	Despatch note date
TAX+7+VAT+++:::0+AAAC'	Tax type VAT, rate 0 %, tax exempt
MOA+124:0'	Tax amount
ALC+C++++FC'	Allowance: Freight charge
MOA+8:100'	Allowance amount
TAX+7+VAT+++:::0+AAAC'	Allowance tax rate: 0 %, tax exempt
MOA+124:0'	Allowance tax amount
UNS+S'	Section control
MOA+77:1100:::4'	Invoice total amount in invoicing currency
MOA+125:1100:::4'	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency
MOA+176:0:::4'	Total tax amount in invoicing currency
MOA+79:1000:::4'	Total line items amount in invoicing currency
MOA+136:100:::4'	Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency
MOA+403:1100:::4'	Non-taxable or exemption amount
TAX+7+VAT+++:::0+AAAC'	Tax sum
MOA+124:0'	Tax amount (at rate 0 %)
MOA+125:1100'	Taxable amount (at rate 0 %)
UNT+40+1'	Message trailer, 40 segments in the message, message reference number 1

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

5.1.4 Example Message for a Classic Invoice (Seller to Buyer) Domestic

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:03A:UN:GMI012'	Message header segment, Message type INVOIC based on UN/EDIFACT directory 03A, compliant to the GIS - GLOBAL INVOICE S SWEDEN MESSAGE Global Motor Industry subset 012
BGM+380+123456'	380 = Invoice message, number 123456
DTM+137:20041230:102'	Invoice date: 30-Dec-2004
FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'	Free text: Legal or fiscal information
GEI+PM+:272'	PM = Production materials
NAD+BY+1234567::91++Buyer AB +Small Road+Small Town+SE44488+SE'	Buyer
RFF+VA:SE556013970001'	Buyer's VAT registration number
NAD+ST+123456::92++Ship to name+Ship to street / number+City+SE'	Ship-to
NAD+SE+1234567::92++Seller AB+Main Street+Big Town++SE33355+SE'	Seller
RFF+VA:SE555012860001'	Sellers VAT registration number
NAD+FH++Seller AB:Sample Street 99:Sample Town:SE77755:SE'	Seller as officially registered
NAD+PE+1234567::91++Pay To AB+Middle Road+Middle Town++SE66622+SE'	Pay-to
FII+BF+SE6531123456789:Pay To AB+:::Svenska Handelsbanken'	Pay-to's financial institution information
RFF+VA:SE555022220001'	Pay-to's VAT registration number
CUX+2:EUR:4+3:SEK:3+9.10'	Invoice currency: EUR. Home currency: SEK. (Payment currency: EUR) Exchange rate: 9.10 SEK = 1 EUR
DTM+134:20041230:102'	Exchange rate date
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	Line item section, first line item, buyer's article number 1234567890
IMD+++::left brake mount:iron'	Item description
QTY+47:10'	Invoiced quantity: 10 pieces (Default is PCE)
ALI+SE'	Additional information: Country of origin: Sweden
MOA+38:1000'	Gross amount (excluding allowances / charges & VAT)
PRI+AAB:100'	Calculation gross price (excluding allowances/charges & VAT)
RFF+AAK:333444'	Reference: despatch note number 333444.
DTM+171:20041230:102'	Despatch note date
TAX+7+VAT+++::25+S'	Tax type VAT, rate 25 %, standard rate
MOA+124:250'	Tax amount
ALC+C+++FC'	Charge: Freight charge
MOA+8:100'	Allowance amount
TAX+7+VAT+++::25+S'	Allowance tax rate: 25 %, standard rate
MOA+124:25'	Allowance tax amount
UNS+S'	Section control
MOA+77:1375::4'	Invoice total amount in invoicing currency

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

MOA+77:12512.50::3'	Invoice total amount in home currency
MOA+125:1100::4'	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency
MOA+125:10010::3'	Total taxable amount in home currency
MOA+176:275::4'	Total tax amount in invoicing currency
MOA+176:2502.50::3'	Total tax amount in home currency
MOA+79:1000::4'	Total line items amount in invoicing currency
MOA+136:100::4'	Total invoice additional amount in invoicing currency
MOA+403:0::4'	Non-taxable or exemption amount
TAX+7+VAT+++:::25+S'	Tax sum: VAT 25 %
MOA+124:275::4'	Tax amount (at rate 25 %)
MOA+125:1100::4'	Taxable amount (at rate 25 percent)
UNT+44+1'	Message trailer, 44 segments in the message, message reference number 1

5.1.5 Example Message for a Self billed Classic Invoice built on Despatch advise (Seller to Buyer) Domestic

UNH+1+INVOIC:D:03A:UN:GMI012'	Message header segment, Message type INVOIC based on UN/EDIFACT directory 03A, compliant to the GIS - GLOBAL INVOICE S SWEDEN MESSAGE Global Motor Industry subset 021
BGM+389+123456'	389 = Invoice message, number 123456
DTM+137:20041230:102'	Invoice date: 30-Dec-2004
FTX+ABL+++Legal info text+en'	Free text: Legal or fiscal information
GEI+PM+:::272'	PM = Production materials
NAD+BY+1234567::91++Buyer AB +Small Road+Small Town+SE44488+SE'	Buyer
RFF+VA:SE556013970001'	Buyer's VAT registration number
NAD+ST+123456::92++Ship to name+Ship to street / number+City+SE'	Ship-to
NAD+SE+1234567::92++Seller AB+Main Street+Big Town++SE33355+SE'	Seller
RFF+VA:SE555012860001'	Sellers VAT registration number
NAD+FH++Seller AB:Sample Street 99:Sample Town:SE77755:SE'	Seller as officially registered
NAD+PE+1234567::91++Pay To AB+Middle Road+Middle Town++SE66622+SE'	Pay-to
FII+BF+DE59600700700119067713+::: Deutsche Bank AG'	Pay-to's financial institution information
RFF+VA:SE555022220001'	Pay-to's VAT registration number
CUX+2:EUR:4+3:SEK:3+9.10'	Invoice currency: EUR. Home currency: SEK. Payment currency: EUR Exchange rate: 9.10 SEK = 1 EUR
DTM+134:20041230:102'	Exchange rate date
LIN+1++1234567890:IN'	Line item section, first line item, buyer's article number 1234567890
IMD+++:::left brake mount:iron'	Item description

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

QTY+47:10'	Invoiced quantity: 10 pieces(Default PCE)
ALI+PL'	Additional information: Country of origin: Poland
MOA+38:1000'	Gross amount (excluding allowances / charges & VAT)
PRI+AAB:100'	Calculation gross price (excluding allowances/charges & VAT)
RFF+AAK:333444'	Reference: despatch note number 333444.
DTM+171:20041230:102'	Despatch note date
TAX+7+VAT+++:::25+S'	Tax type VAT, rate 25 percent, standard rate
MOA+124:250'	Tax amount
ALC+C++++FC'	Charge: Freight charge
MOA+8:100'	Allowance amount
TAX+7+VAT+++:::25+S'	Allowance tax rate: 25 percent, standard rate
MOA+124:25'	Allowance tax amount
UNS+S'	Section control
MOA+77:1375::4'	Invoice total amount in invoicing currency
MOA+77:12512.50::3'	Invoice total amount in home currency
MOA+125:1100::4'	Total taxable amount in invoicing currency
MOA+125:10010::3'	Total taxable amount in home currency
MOA+176:275::4'	Total tax amount in invoicing currency
MOA+176:2502.50::3'	Total tax amount in home currency
TAX+7+VAT+++:::25+S'	Tax sum: VAT 25 percent
MOA+124:275'	Tax amount (at rate 25 percent)
MOA+125:1100::4'	Taxable amount (at rate 25 percent)
UNT+42+1'	Message trailer, 42 segments in the message, message reference number 1

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

5.2 Profile Chart

	Classic Invoice	Self-Billed Invoice
MessageAttributes	➤	➤
Header section		
Buyer	➤	➤
Buyer as officially registered	➤	➤
Ship to	➤	➤
Seller	➤	➤
Seller as officially registered	➤	➤
Pay to	➤	➤
Legal Fiscal	➤	➤
Horizon start date		
Horizon end date		
Horizon period		
Currency details	➤	➤
Payment details	➤	➤
General information	➤	➤
Line item section		
Article details	➤	➤
Invoiced article	➤	➤
References to documents or messages	➤	➤
Line Item amounts	➤	➤
Allowances and charges	➤	➤
Sum section		
Total amounts	➤	➤

Global Invoice Message 2.0
Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

APPENDIX 1: MAINTENANCE REQUEST FORM

Maintenance Request Form

Name of Submitter: _____ Date: _____

Company: _____

Company Address: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

MAINTENANCE REQUEST

Page Number of Change: _____

Document Currently Reads: _____

Recommended Changes/Should Read: _____

Reason for Change (Use additional sheets if necessary): _____

Signature of Submitter: _____

Complete form and return, or send an e-mail, to Odette Sweden, Box 26173, 100 41 Stockholm,
fax: +46 8 791 23 11, e-mail: sten.lindgren@odette.se, website: <http://www.odette.se>

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

APPENDIX II: USED CODES

Please note that this list of used codes is a general document created for all global automotive EDI messages. This means that there are codes in the list of used codes that are not used in this specification.

0051	Controlling agency <i>Code identifying the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type.</i>
UN	UN/CEFACT United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT).
0052	Message version number <i>Version number of a message type.</i>
D	Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory Message approved and issued as a draft message (Valid for directories published after March 1993 and prior to March 1997). Message approved as a standard message (Valid for directories published after March 1997).
0054	Message release number <i>Release number within the current message version number.</i>
03A	Release 2003 – A Message approved and issued in the first 2003 release of the UNTDID (United Nations Trade Data Interchange Directory).
0057	Subset identification
GMI012	Global Automotive Industry INVOIC V2
0065	Message type identifier <i>Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.</i>
INVOIC	Invoice message A code to identify the invoice message.
0081	Section identification <i>A character identifying the next section in a message.</i>
S	Detail/summary section separation To qualify the segment UNS, when separating the detail from the summary section of a message.
1001	Document name code <i>Code specifying the document name.</i>
325	Proforma invoice Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing - on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.
380	Commercial invoice Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.
381	Credit note Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1001	Document name code
	<i>Code specifying the document name.</i>
383	Debit note Document/message for providing debit information to the relevant party.
386	Prepayment invoice An invoice to pay amounts for goods and services in advance; these amounts will be subtracted from the final invoice.
389	Self-billed invoice An invoice the invoicee is producing instead of the seller.
395	Consignment invoice Commercial invoice that covers a transaction other than one involving a sale.
396	Factored credit note Credit note related to assigned invoice(s).
X01	Shikyu invoice (289)

1131	Code list identification code
	<i>Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.</i>
1	Logistics code list Code list containing logistics and program management activities. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
2	ICD 9 A code list containing the International Classification of Diseases, version 9 (ICD 9). Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
3	Operating status Code list identifying operating status of an entity. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
4	DoDAAC (Department of Defense Activity Address Code) A code list containing codes assigned to operating military units to identify the name and address of the unit. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
5	Facility identification A code list identifying a facility(ies). Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
6	Application acknowledgement and error codes A code list to identify acknowledgement and error codes applicable at the application level. Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 7 | <p>Health industry organization identification
List of codes identifying organizations in the health care industry.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 8 | <p>Electromagnetic transmitter identification
A code list containing electromagnetic transmitter identifications.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 9 | <p>Military Assistance Program Address Code (MAPAC)
Lists of codes identifying name and address information for organizations participating in a military assistance program.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 10 | <p>Medicare provider
A list of codes identifying health care providers under the Medicare program.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 11 | <p>Medicaid provider
A list of codes identifying health care providers under a Medicaid program.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 12 | <p>Telephone directory
Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 13 | <p>Employee identification
A list of codes identifying employees of an organization.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 14 | <p>Sample extraction location
Code list identifying the location from which a sample is taken.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 15 | <p>Medical benefits schedule
Code list containing classifications of medical services for use in determining the medical benefits payable.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 16 | <p>Postcode directory
[3251] Code defining postal zones or addresses.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 17 | <p>ICD 10
Code list containing the International Classification of Diseases, version 10 (ICD 10).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 18 | <p>Diagnosis Related Group (DRG)
Code list containing diagnosis related group classifications.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 19 | <p>Standard text clauses
A list of codes representing standardized text clauses.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 20 | <p>United Nations Standard Products and Services Classification (UN/SPSC) code
A code list that provides a hierarchical classification of goods and services for the purposes of resource discovery and spend analysis.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 21 | <p>Policy on claim indicator
Identifies a code list containing indicators referring to policy on claims.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 22 | <p>EDIRA-Id (EDI Registration Authority Identification)
A code list specifying codes assigned by the EDI Registration Authority to register organizations (legal persons, partnerships, sole proprietorships and their branch offices) and private persons.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 23 | <p>Clearing house automated payment
Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 24 | <p>Rail handling restrictions and instructions
A code list specifying rail codes for handling restrictions or instructions.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 25 | <p>Bank identification
Code for identification of banks.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 26 | <p>Rail harmonized equipment type
A code list specifying codes for harmonized equipment type in the railway industry.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 27 | <p>Railway frontier and transit point
A code list specifying frontier or transit points in the railway industry.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 33 | <p>Commercial And Government Entity (CAGE)
List of codes identifying a commercial and government entity.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 34 | <p>Reinsurance policy attributes
A list of attributes regarding policies reinsured with a professional reinsurer.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 35 | <p>Rail additional charges
A code list identifying specific rail charges included in the payment conditions in addition to the freight cost.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 36 | <p>Railway company network
A code list identifying the different railway companies as member of the International Union of Railways.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 37 | <p>Railway locations
Code identifying a location in railway environment.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 38 | <p>Railway customer
A code list identifying rail customers.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 39 | <p>Rail unified nomenclature of goods
Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 40 | <p>Reinsurance monetary type
Identifies the type of reinsurance amounts.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 42 | Business function
Self explanatory. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 43 | Clearing House Interbank Payment System Participants ID
Participants identification of the automated clearing house of the New York Clearing House Association (CHIPS). |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 44 | Clearing House Interbank Payment System Universal ID
Universal identification of the automated clearing house of the New York Clearing House Association (CHIPS). |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 45 | United Nations Common Coding System (UNCCS)
A code list adopted by the United Nations organisations for the procurement of goods and services. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 46 | DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) +4
An organization identified by the DUNS number and a 4-character extension. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 47 | Occupation classification
Identifies the class of occupation. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 48 | Policy reserve valuation type
Identification of the policy reserve valuation type. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 49 | Life reinsurance message type
To indicate the type of life reinsurance activity transmitted in the message. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 52 | Value added tax identification
Value added tax identification code. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 53 | <p>Passport number
Number assigned to a passport.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 54 | <p>Statistical object
A statistical object such as a statistical concept, array structure component or statistical nomenclature.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 55 | <p>Quality conformance
A code list specifying the quality standard a product complies with, e.g. ISO9000, BS5750, etc.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 56 | <p>Safety regulation
A code list specifying the safety regulations which apply to a product, such as UK COSHH (control of substances hazardous to health) regulations.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 57 | <p>Product code
Code assigned to a specific product by a controlling agency.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 58 | <p>Business account number
An identifying number or code assigned by issuing authorities to manage business activities.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 59 | <p>Railway services harmonized code
Services provided by the different railway organizations.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 60 | <p>Type of financial account
Identification of the type of financial account.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 61 | <p>Type of assets and liabilities
Identification of the type of assets and liabilities.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 62 | <p>Requirements indicator
A code list which specifies various requirements that a customer may have when fulfilling a purchase order.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 63 | <p>Handling action
Codes for handling action.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 64 | <p>Freight forwarder
Codes for freight forwarders.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 65 | <p>Shipping agent
Codes for shipping agents.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 67 | <p>Type of package
Indication of the type of package codes.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 68 | <p>Type of industrial activity
Identification of the type of industrial activity.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 69 | <p>Type of survey question
Identification of the type of survey question.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 70 | <p>Customs inspection type
A code to indicate the type of inspection performed by customs.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 71 | <p>Nature of transaction
Identification of the nature of the transaction.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 72 | <p>Container terminal
Codes for container terminal.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 73 | Insurance information indicator
Identifies the type of insurance information provided. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 74 | Joint life insurance indicator
Indicates joint life insurance coverage. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 75 | Bill of lading clauses
Code list identifying official clauses associated with bills of lading. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 76 | Export commodity classification (US Schedule B)
Code list containing the commodity classifications applying to goods being exported (United States Schedule B). |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 77 | Customs domestic port location codes (US Schedule D)
Code list containing Customs domestic port locations (United States Schedule D). |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 78 | Customs foreign port location codes (US Schedule K)
Code list containing Customs foreign port locations (United States Schedule K). |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 79 | Functional group
Identifies a group of application related messages. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 80 | Application error code
A code list specifying application errors. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 81 | Policy type
To identify the code list for the type of policy. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 82 | Type of insured
To specify the insured type. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 83 | Occupation code
Identification of an occupation. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 84 | State code
A code list of states within a country. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 85 | Technical Assessment Checklist (TAC)
A code list of technical assessment checklist numbers. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 86 | Syntax notes
A code list of syntax (dependency) note identifiers. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 100 | Enhanced party identification
Self explanatory. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 101 | Air carrier
Self explanatory. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 102 | Size and type
Self explanatory. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 103 | Call sign directory
A directory of call signs assigned to transport vehicles. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 104 | Customs area of transaction
Customs code to indicate the different types of declarations according to the countries involved in the transaction (e.g. box 1/1 of SAD: inter EC Member States, EC-EFTA, EC-third countries, etc.). |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 105 | <p>Customs declaration type
Customs code to indicate the type of declaration according to the different Customs procedures requested (e.g.: import, export, transit).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 106 | <p>Incoterms 1980
(4110) Code to indicate applicable Incoterm (1980 edition) under which seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to buyer (ICC). Incoterms 1990: use 4053 only.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 107 | <p>Excise duty
Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 108 | <p>Tariff schedule
Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 109 | <p>Customs indicator
Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 110 | <p>Customs special codes
Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 112 | <p>Statistical nature of transaction
Indication of the type of contract under which goods are supplied.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 113 | <p>Customs office
Customs administrative unit competent for the performance of Customs formalities, and the premises or other areas approved for the purpose by the competent authorities (CCC).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 114 | <p>Railcar letter marking
Codes for all marking codes (in letters) for railcars specifying the type, series, order number, check digit and some technical characteristics.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 115 | <p>Examination facility
Building or location where merchandise is examined by Customs.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 116 | <p>Customs preference
Customs code to identify a specific tariff preference.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 117 | <p>Customs procedure
(9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 118 | <p>Government agency procedure
Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 119 | <p>Customs simplified procedure
Customs code to indicate the type of simplified Customs procedure requested by a declarant (CCC).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 120 | <p>Customs status of goods
Customs code to specify the status accorded by Customs to a consignment e.g. release without further formality, present supporting documents for inspection, etc (CCC).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 121 | <p>Shipment description
Code to indicate whether a shipment is a total, part or split consignment.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 122 | <p>Commodity
(7357) Code identifying types of goods for Customs, transport or statistical purposes (generic term).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 123 | <p>Entitlement
Code to indicate the recipient of a charge amount (IATA).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 125 | <p>Customs transit guarantee
Customs code to identify the type of guarantee used in a transit movement.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 126 | <p>Accounting information identifier
Identification of a specific kind of accounting information.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 127 | <p>Customs valuation method
Customs code to identify the valuation method used to determine the dutiable value of the declared goods.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 128 | <p>Service
Identification of services.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 129 | <p>Customs warehouse
Identification and/or location of the Customs warehouse in which goods will be or have been deposited (CCC).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 130 | <p>Special handling
Code to indicate that the nature of the consignment may necessitate use of special handling procedures (IATA).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 131 | <p>Free zone
Code identifying the zone within a state where any goods introduced are generally regarded, insofar as import duties and taxes are concerned, as being outside the Customs territory and are not subject to the usual Customs control.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 132 | <p>Charge
Identification of a type of charge.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 133 | <p>Financial regime
Nature and methods of a transaction from financial viewpoint.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 134 | <p>Duty, tax or fee payment method
[4390] Method by which a duty or tax is paid to the relevant administration.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 135 | <p>Rate class
Code to identify a specific rate category.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 136 | <p>Restrictions and prohibitions placed on the re-use of designated rail wagons
A code list identifying restrictions and prohibitions placed on the re-use of designated rail wagons.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 137 | <p>Rail harmonized codification of tariffs
A list of rail tariffs, the coding of which has been harmonized.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 139 | <p>Port
A location having facilities for means of transport to load or discharge cargo.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 140 | <p>Area
Codes for specific geographic areas e.g. seas, straits, basins etc.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 141 | <p>Forwarding restrictions
A code list containing restrictions regarding the forwarding of goods or equipment.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 142 | <p>Train identification
A code list specifying international train identifications maintained by the UIC (International Union of Railways).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 143 | <p>Removable accessories and special equipment on railcars
A list of removable accessories and special equipment associated with railcars.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 144 | <p>Rail routes
A code list identifying routes used in rail transport.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 145 | <p>Airport/city
As described and published by IATA.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 146 | <p>Means of transport identification
Code identifying the name or number of a means of transport (vessel, vehicle).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 147 | <p>Document requested by Customs
Customs code to identify documents requested by Customs in an information interchange.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 148 | <p>Customs release notification
Authorisation given by Customs to move the goods or not move the goods from the place of registration.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 149 | <p>Customs transit type
Customs code to indicate the different kinds of transit movement of the goods (e.g. Box 1/3 of the SAD).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 150 | <p>Financial routing
Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 151 | <p>Locations for tariff calculations
A list of locations related to tariff calculations.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 152 | <p>Materials
Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 153 | <p>Methods of payment
Identification of methods of payment.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 154 | <p>Bank branch sorting identification
Identification of a specific branch of a bank.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 155 | Automated clearing house
Identification of automated clearing houses. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 156 | Location of goods
(3384) Indication of the place where goods are located and where they are available for examination. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 157 | Clearing code
Identification of the responsible bank/clearing house which has cleared or is ordered to do the clearing. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 158 | Terms of delivery
Code to identify terms of delivery. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 160 | Party identification
Identification of parties, corporates, etc. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 161 | Goods description
Identification of a type of goods description. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 162 | Country
Identification of a country. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 163 | Country sub-entity
(3228) Identification of country sub-entity (region, department, state, province) defined by appropriate authority. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 164 | Member organizations
Identification of member organizations. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 165 | <p>Amendment code (Customs)
Customs code indicating the reason for transmitting an amendment to Customs.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 166 | <p>Social security identification
Code assigned by the authority competent to issue social security identification to identify a person.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 167 | <p>Tax party identification
Code assigned by a tax authority to identify a party.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 168 | <p>Rail document names
Rail specific identifications of documents.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 169 | <p>Harmonized system
Identification of commodities according to the Harmonized System.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 170 | <p>Bank securities code
Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 172 | <p>Carriers
Code list identifying carriers.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 173 | <p>Export requirements
Identification of requirements and regulations established by relevant authorities concerning exportation.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 174 | <p>Citizen identification
Self explanatory.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 175 | <p>Account analysis codes
Account service charges list.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 176 | <p>Flow of the goods
List of statistical codes covering the movement of the goods to be declared (e.g. despatch, arrival).</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 177 | <p>Statistical procedures
Indication of the statistical procedure to which the goods are subject.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 178 | <p>Standard text according US embargo regulations
US government regulations prescribe specific standard text usage. Using codes from this code list prevents full text transmission.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 179 | <p>Standard text for export according national prescriptions
National export regulations prescribe specific standard text usage. Using codes from this code list prevents full text transmission.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 180 | <p>Airport terminal
Code identifying terminals or other sub-locations at airports.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 181 | <p>Activity
Code identifying activities.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 182 | <p>Combiterms 1990
Code to indicate the applicable Combiterm (1990 edition), used for the purpose of cost distribution between seller according to Incoterms 1990.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 183 | <p>Dangerous goods packing type
Identification of package types for the description related to dangerous goods.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 184 | <p>Tax assessment method
A code to identify the tax assessment method.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 185 | <p>Item type
A code list defining the level of elaboration of a item such as raw material, component, tooling, etc.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 186 | <p>Product supply condition
A code list specifying the rules according to which a product is supplied, e.g. from stock, available on demand, make on order, etc.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 187 | <p>Supplier's stock turnover
A code list giving an indication about the level of the supplier's stock turnover.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 188 | <p>Article status
A code list defining the status of an article from the procurement point of view, e.g. new article, critical article, etc.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 189 | <p>Quality control code
A code list specifying how the article is classified according to the quality control point of view, e.g. safety item, subject to regulation, etc.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 190 | <p>Item sourcing category
A code list to specify details related to the sourcing of the corresponding item such as provided by the buyer, from a mandatory source, etc.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 191 | <p>Dumping or countervailing assessment method
A code to identify the method used to determine the dumping or countervailing duty.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 192 | <p>Dumping specification
Code list to identify types of goods for dumping purposes.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 193 | <p>Legal event
Identifies a code list of legal events.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 194 | Record precedence based on its currency in time
Identifies the priority of a record based on its currency in time. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 195 | Ownership rights
Identifies a code list containing types of ownership rights. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 196 | Property ownership extent
Identifies a code list containing the extent of legal rights of possession to property. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 197 | Monetary function detail
Identifies a code list containing monetary function details. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 198 | Account relationship type
Identifies a code list containing types of account relationships. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 199 | Account rating
Identifies the code list containing account rating types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 200 | Loan type
Identifies the code list of loan types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 201 | Claim type
Identifies the code list containing the claim types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 202 | Legal case type
Identifies the code list containing the type of legal cases. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 203 | Court of law event type
Identifies the code list containing the type of law events. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 204 | <p>Notice type
Identifies the code list containing the type of notice.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 205 | <p>Ethnicity
Identifies the code list containing ethnic types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 206 | <p>Individual participation in company
Identifies the code list containing the types of participation of an individual within a company.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 207 | <p>Real estate asset type
Identifies the code list containing the types of real estate assets.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 208 | <p>Asset recurrence
Identifies the code list containing the types of recurrences of assets.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 209 | <p>Construction material
Identifies the code list containing types of materials used for construction.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 210 | <p>Information request type
Identifies a code list containing types of information requests.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 211 | <p>Business change
Identifies a code list containing business change types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 212 | <p>Business credit rating
Identifies a code list containing business credit rating types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 213 | <p>Corporate financial filing criteria
Identifies a code list containing criteria for corporate financial filings.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 214 | Reason for public record filing
Identifies a code list containing reasons for public record filings. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 215 | Registration type
Identifies a code list containing registration types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 216 | Stock exchange detail
Identifies a code list containing stock exchange details. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 217 | Business legal structure type
Identifies a code list containing business legal structure details. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 218 | Information request result
Identifies a code list containing information request results. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 219 | Financial information type
Identifies a code list containing financial information types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 220 | Consolidation detail
Identifies a code list containing consolidation details. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 221 | Condition detail
Identifies a code list containing condition details. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 222 | Financial statement format
Identifies a code list containing financial statement formats. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 223 | Source of disclosure
Identifies a code list containing disclosure sources. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 224 | General territory type
Identifies a code list containing general territory types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 225 | Roadway type
Identifies a code list containing roadway types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 226 | Roadway detail
Identifies a code list containing roadway details. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 227 | City
Identifies a code list containing cities. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 228 | County
Identifies a code list containing counties. A county is any of the territorial divisions of some countries, forming the chief unit of local administration. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 229 | Geographic location
Identifies a code list containing geographic locations. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 230 | Entity relationship
Identifies a code list of entity relationships. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 231 | Payment behaviour rating
Identifies a code list containing payment behaviour ratings. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 232 | Inquiry selection
Identifies a code list containing inquiry selections. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 233 | Rating summary value
Identifies a code list containing rating summary values. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 234 | <p>Industry rating
Identifies a code list containing industry ratings.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 235 | <p>Forecast type
Identifies a code list containing forecast types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 236 | <p>Hobby
Identifies a code list containing hobby types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 237 | <p>Functional business area
Identifies a code list containing functional business areas.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 238 | <p>Current asset details
Identifies a code list containing details of the current asset types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 239 | <p>Asset details
Identifies a code list containing details of the asset types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 240 | <p>Current liability details
Identifies a code list containing the current liability types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 241 | <p>Liability details
Identifies a code list containing details of liability types.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 242 | <p>Financial item reclassification
Identifies a code list containing financial item reclassifications.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 243 | <p>Financial item allocation
Identifies a code list containing financial item allocations.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 244 | Reason for financial item detail change
Identifies a code list containing reasons for the change in financial item details. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 245 | Educational institution type
Identifies a code list containing educational institution types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 246 | Educational study area
Identifies a code list containing educational study areas. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 247 | Security share type
Identifies a code list containing security share types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 248 | Insurance coverage detail
Identifies a code list containing insurance coverage details. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 249 | Property type
Identifies a code list containing property types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 250 | Data category
Identifies a code list containing data categories. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 251 | Information type
Identifies a code list containing types of information. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 252 | Court of law type
Identifies a code list containing court of law types. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 253 | Region
Identifies a code list containing regions that identify an area of the earth's surface, having definable boundaries or characteristics. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 254 | <p>Postal service carrier route
Identifies a code list containing routes covered by a postal service carrier.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 255 | <p>Continent
Identifies a code list containing continents, that are any of the main continuous expanses of land.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 256 | <p>Postal district
Identifies a code list containing territories for the routing of mail.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 257 | <p>Non-postal town
Identifies a code list containing towns not recognised as a postal entity.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 258 | <p>City subdivision
Identifies a code list containing subdivisions of a city.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 259 | <p>Financial analysis categories
Identifies a code list containing financial analysis categories.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 260 | <p>Accord Européen relatif au transport international des marchandises(ADR).
A code list identifying dangerous goods for transport purposes.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 261 | <p>Consignee's premises
Facility controlled by the consignee of cargo.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 262 | <p>Consignor's premises
Facility controlled by the consignor of cargo.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |
| 263 | <p>Packing and/or unpacking facility
Facility dedicated to the packing and/or unpacking of cargo.</p> <p>Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.</p> |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 264 | Storage facility
Facility at which goods are stored. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 265 | Repair facility
Facility at which repairs are carried out. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 266 | Marine berth
The location within a port where a ship anchors or ties up. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 267 | Marine wharf
Landing platform where a ship can load and unload. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 268 | Gate
The location at which access to or from a facility is controlled. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 269 | Warehouse
A covered facility for the storage and distribution of goods. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 270 | Business classification
Code list of business classifications. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 271 | Facility security clearance
Code list specifying the security clearance assigned to a facility. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 272 | Individual security clearance
Code list specifying the security clearance assigned to an individual. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |
| 273 | Means of communications identifier
Code list of communication means used to transmit data. |
| | Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1131

Code list identification code

Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.

ZZZ Mutually defined
Self explanatory.

Notes:

1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AAA	Acknowledgement of order number [1018] Reference number assigned by the seller to his acknowledgement of an order.
AAB	Proforma invoice number [1088] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Proforma Invoice.
AAC	Documentary credit number [1172] Reference number assigned by issuing bank to a Documentary credit.
AAD	Contract addendum number [1318] Reference number assigned by the issuer to a Contract Addendum.
AAE	Goods declaration number Reference number assigned to a goods declaration.
AAF	Debit card number A reference number identifying a debit card.
AAG	Offer number (1332) Reference number assigned by issuing party to an offer.
AAH	Bank's batch interbank transaction reference number Reference number allocated by the bank to a batch of different underlying interbank transactions.
AAI	Bank's individual interbank transaction reference number Reference number allocated by the bank to one specific interbank transaction.
AAJ	Delivery order number Reference number assigned by issuer to a delivery order.
AAK	Despatch advice number Reference number assigned by issuing party to a despatch advice.
AAL	Drawing number Reference number identifying a specific product drawing.
AAM	Waybill number Reference number assigned to a waybill, see: 1001 = 700.
AAN	Delivery schedule number Reference number assigned by buyer to a delivery schedule.
AAO	Consignee's shipment reference number [1362] Reference assigned by the consignee to a shipment.
AAP	Part consignment number [1310] Reference to a specific consignment forming part of a contract allowing part deliveries.
AAQ	Unit load device (e.g. container) identification number [8260] Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify a unit load device e.g. freight container.
AAR	Municipality assigned business registry number A reference number assigned by a municipality to identify a business.
AAS	Transport document number [1188] Reference assigned by the carrier or his agent to the transport document.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AAT	Master label number Identifies the master label number of any package type.
AAU	Despatch note number [1128] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Despatch Note.
AAV	Enquiry number Reference number assigned to an enquiry.
AAW	Docket number A reference number identifying the docket.
AAX	Civil action number A reference number identifying the civil action.
AAZ	Carrier's agent reference number Reference number assigned by the carriers agent to a transaction.
AAZ	Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) number For maritime shipments, this code qualifies a Standard Alpha Carrier Code (SCAC) as issued by the United States National Motor Traffic Association Inc.
ABA	Customs valuation decision number Reference by an importing party to a previous decision made by a Customs administration regarding the valuation of goods.
ABB	End use authorization number Reference issued by a Customs administration authorizing a preferential rate of duty if a product is used for a specified purpose, see: 1001 = 990.
ABC	Anti-dumping case number Reference issued by a Customs administration pertaining to a past or current investigation of goods "dumped" at a price lower than the exporter's domestic market price.
ABD	Customs tariff number [7282] Code number of the goods in accordance with the tariff nomenclature system of classification in use where the Customs declaration is made.
ABE	Declarant's reference number Unique reference number assigned to a document or a message by the declarant for identification purposes.
ABF	Repair estimate number A number identifying a repair estimate.
ABG	Customs decision request number Reference issued by Customs pertaining to a pending tariff classification decision requested by an importer or agent.
ABH	Sub-house bill of lading number Reference assigned to a sub-house bill of lading.
ABI	Deferred payment reference [1168] Reference or indication of the deferred payment or guarantee of duty/tax.
ABJ	Quota number Reference number allocated by a government authority to identify a quota.
ABK	Transit (onward carriage) guarantee (bond) number Reference number to identify the guarantee or security provided for Customs transit operation (CCC).
ABL	Customs guarantee number Reference assigned to a Customs guarantee.
ABM	Replacing part number New part number which replaces the existing part number.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ABN	Seller's catalogue number Identification number assigned to a seller's catalogue.
ABO	Originator's reference A unique reference assigned by the originator.
ABP	Declarant's Customs identity number Reference to the party whose posted bond or security is being declared in order to accept responsibility for a goods declaration and the applicable duties and taxes.
ABQ	Importer reference number Reference number assigned by the importer to identify a particular shipment for his own purposes.
ABR	Export clearance instruction reference number Reference number of the clearance instructions given by the consignor through different means.
ABS	Import clearance instruction reference number Reference number of the import clearance instructions given by the consignor/consignee through different means.
ABT	Customs declaration number [1426] Number, assigned or accepted by Customs, to identify a Goods declaration.
ABU	Article number A number that identifies an article.
ABV	Intra-plant routing To define routing within a plant.
ABW	Stock keeping unit number A number that identifies the stock keeping unit.
ABX	Text Element Identifier deletion reference The reference used within a given TEI (Text Element Identifier) which is to be deleted.
ABY	Allotment identification (Air) Reference assigned to guaranteed capacity on one or more specific flights on specific date(s) to third parties as agents and other airlines.
ABZ	Vehicle licence number Number of the licence issued for a vehicle by an agency of government.
AC	Air cargo transfer manifest A number assigned to an air cargo list of goods to be transferred.
ACA	Cargo acceptance order reference number Reference assigned to the cargo acceptance order.
ACB	US government agency number A number that identifies a United States Government agency.
ACC	Shipping unit identification Identifying marks on the outermost unit that is used to transport merchandise.
ACD	Additional reference number Reference number provided in addition to another given reference.
ACE	Related document number Reference number identifying a related document.
ACF	Addressee reference A reference number of an addressee.
ACG	ATA carnet number Reference number assigned to an ATA carnet.
ACH	Packaging unit identification Identifying marks on packing units.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ACI	Outerpackaging unit identification (7070) Identifying marks on packing units contained within an outermost shipping unit.
ACJ	Customer material specification number Number for a material specification given by customer.
ACK	Bank reference Cross reference issued by financial institution.
ACL	Principal reference number A number that identifies the principal reference.
ACM	Unique REINAC reference number of the sender Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ACN	Advice of collection number [1030] Number of the Advice of Collection attached to the Rail Consignment Note (CIM 75).
ACO	Iron charge number Number attributed to the iron charge for the production of steel products.
ACP	Hot roll number Number attributed to a hot roll coil.
ACQ	Cold roll number Number attributed to a cold roll coil.
ACR	Railway wagon number (8320) Registered identification initials and numbers of railway wagon. Synonym: Rail car number.
ACS	Unique CURRAC reference number of the sender Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ACT	Unique claims reference number of the sender A number that identifies the unique claims reference of the sender.
ACU	Loss/event number To reference to the unique number that is assigned to each major loss hitting the reinsurance industry.
ACV	Estimate order reference number Reference number assigned by the ordering party of the estimate order.
ACW	Reference number to previous message Reference number assigned to the message which was previously issued (e.g. in the case of a cancellation, the primary reference of the message to be cancelled will be quoted in this element).
ACX	Banker's acceptance Reference number for banker's acceptance issued by the accepting financial institution.
ACY	Duty memo number Reference number assigned by customs to a duty memo.
ACZ	Equipment transport charge number Reference assigned to a specific equipment transportation charge.
ADA	Buyer's item number Reference number assigned by the buyer to an item.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ADB	Matured certificate of deposit Reference number for certificate of deposit allocated by issuing financial institution.
ADC	Loan Reference number for loan allocated by lending financial institution.
ADD	Analysis number/test number Number given to a specific analysis or test operation.
ADE	Account number Identification number of an account.
ADF	Treaty number A number that identifies a treaty.
ADG	Catastrophe number A number that identifies a catastrophe.
ADH	PCS Catastrophe Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ADI	Bureau signing (statement reference) A statement reference that identifies a bureau signing.
ADJ	Company / syndicate reference 1 First reference of a company/syndicate.
ADK	Company / syndicate reference 2 Second reference of a company/syndicate.
ADL	Ordering customer consignment reference number Reference number assigned to the consignment by the ordering customer.
ADM	Shipowner's authorization number Reference number assigned by the shipowner as an authorization number to transport certain goods (such as hazardous goods, cool or reefer goods).
ADN	Inland transport order number Reference number assigned by the principal to the transport order for inland carriage.
ADO	Container work order reference number Reference number assigned by the principal to the work order for a (set of) container(s).
ADP	Statement number A reference number identifying a statement.
ADQ	Unique market reference A number that identifies a unique market.
ADR	Bureau signing (original FDO reference) Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ADS	Original FDO transaction reference Description to be provided.
Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.	
ADT	Group accounting A number that identifies group accounting.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ADU	Broker reference 1 First reference of a broker.
ADV	Broker reference 2 Second reference of a broker.
ADW	Lloyd's claims office reference A number that identifies a Lloyd's claims office.
ADX	Secure delivery terms and conditions agreement reference A reference to a secure delivery terms and conditions agreement. A secured delivery agreement is an agreement containing terms and conditions to secure deliveries in case of failure in the production or logistics process of the supplier.
ADY	Report number Reference to a report to Customs by a carrier at the point of entry, encompassing both conveyance and consignment information.
ADZ	Trader account number Number assigned by a Customs authority which uniquely identifies a trader (i.e. importer, exporter or declarant) for Customs purposes.
AE	Authorization for expense (AFE) number A number that identifies an authorization for expense (AFE).
AEA	Government agency reference number Coded reference number that pertains to the business of a government agency.
AEB	Assembly number A number that identifies an assembly.
AEC	Symbol number A number that identifies a symbol.
AED	Commodity number A number that identifies a commodity.
AEE	Eur 1 certificate number Reference number assigned to a Eur 1 certificate.
AEF	Customer process specification number Retrieval number for a process specification defined by customer.
AEG	Customer specification number Retrieval number for a specification defined by customer.
AEH	Applicable instructions or standards Instructions or standards applicable for the whole message or a message line item. These instructions or standards may be published by a neutral organization or authority or another party concerned.
AEI	Registration number of previous Customs declaration Registration number of the Customs declaration lodged for the previous Customs procedure.
AEJ	Post-entry reference Reference to a message related to a post-entry.
AEK	Payment order number A number that identifies a payment order.
AEL	Delivery number (transport) Reference number by which a haulier/carrier will announce himself at the container terminal or depot when delivering equipment.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AEM	Transport route A predefined and identified sequence of points where goods are collected, agreed between partners, e.g. the party in charge of organizing the transport and the parties where goods will be collected. The same collecting points may be included in different transport routes, but in a different sequence.
AEN	Customer's unit inventory number Number assigned by customer to a unique unit for inventory purposes.
AEO	Product reservation number Number assigned by seller to identify reservation of specified products.
AEP	Project number Reference number assigned to a project.
AEQ	Drawing list number Reference number identifying a drawing list.
AER	Project specification number Reference number identifying a project specification.
AES	Primary reference A number that identifies the primary reference.
AET	Request for cancellation number A number that identifies a request for cancellation.
AEU	Supplier's control number Reference to a file regarding a control of the supplier carried out on departure of the goods.
AEV	Shipping note number Reference number assigned to a shipping note, see: 1001 = 630.
AEW	Empty container bill number Reference number assigned to an empty container bill, see: 1001 = 708.
AEX	Non-negotiable maritime transport document number Reference number assigned to a sea waybill, see: 1001 = 712.
AEY	Substitute air waybill number Reference number assigned to a substitute air waybill, see: 1001 = 743.
AEZ	Despatch note (post parcels) number (1128) Reference number assigned to a despatch note (post parcels), see: 1001 = 750.
AF	Airlines flight identification number (8110) Identification of a commercial flight by carrier code and number as assigned by the airline (IATA).
AFA	Through bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a through bill of lading, see: 1001 = 761.
AFB	Cargo manifest number Reference number assigned to a cargo manifest, see: 1001 = 785.
AFC	Bordereau number Reference number assigned to a bordereau, see: 1001 = 787.
AFD	Customs item number Number (1496 in CST) assigned by the declarant to an item.
AFE	Export Control Commodity number (ECCN) Reference number to relevant item within Commodity Control List covering actual products change functionality.
AFF	Marking/label reference Reference where marking/label information derives from.
AFG	Tariff number A number that identifies a tariff.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AFH	Replenishment purchase order number Purchase order number specified by the buyer for the assignment to vendor's replenishment orders in a vendor managed inventory program.
AFI	Immediate transportation no. for in bond movement A number that identifies immediate transportation for in bond movement.
AFJ	Transportation exportation no. for in bond movement A number that identifies the transportation exportation number for an in bond movement.
AFK	Immediate exportation no. for in bond movement A number that identifies the immediate exportation number for an in bond movement.
AFI	Associated invoices A number that identifies associated invoices.
AFM	Secondary Customs reference A number that identifies the secondary customs reference.
AFN	Account party's reference Reference of the account party.
AFO	Beneficiary's reference Reference of the beneficiary.
AFP	Second beneficiary's reference Reference of the second beneficiary.
AFQ	Applicant's bank reference Reference number of the applicant's bank.
AFR	Issuing bank's reference Reference number of the issuing bank.
AFS	Beneficiary's bank reference Reference number of the beneficiary's bank.
AFT	Direct payment valuation number Reference number assigned to a direct payment valuation.
AFU	Direct payment valuation request number Reference number assigned to a direct payment valuation request.
AFV	Quantity valuation number Reference number assigned to a quantity valuation.
AFW	Quantity valuation request number Reference number assigned to a quantity valuation request.
AFX	Bill of quantities number Reference number assigned to a bill of quantities.
AFY	Payment valuation number Reference number assigned to a payment valuation.
AFZ	Situation number Common reference number given to documents concerning a determined period of works.
AGA	Agreement to pay number A number that identifies an agreement to pay.
AGB	Contract party reference number Reference number assigned to a party for a particular contract.
AGC	Account party's bank reference Reference number of the account party's bank.
AGD	Agent's bank reference Reference number issued by the agent's bank.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AGE	Agent's reference Reference number of the agent.
AGF	Applicant's reference Reference number of the applicant.
AGG	Dispute number Reference number to a dispute notice.
AGH	Credit rating agency's reference number Reference number assigned by a credit rating agency to a debtor.
AGI	Request number The reference number of a request.
AGJ	Single transaction sequence number A number that identifies a single transaction sequence.
AGK	Application reference number A number that identifies an application reference.
AGL	Delivery verification certificate Formal identification of delivery verification certificate which is a formal document from Customs etc. confirming that physical goods have been delivered. It may be needed to support a tax reclaim based on an invoice.
AGM	Number of temporary importation document Number assigned by customs to identify consignment in transit.
AGN	Reference number quoted on statement Reference number quoted on the statement sent to the beneficiary for information purposes.
AGO	Sender's reference to the original message The reference provided by the sender of the original message.
AGP	Company issued equipment ID Owner/operator, non-government issued equipment reference number.
AGQ	Domestic flight number Airline flight number assigned to a flight originating and terminating within the same country.
AGR	International flight number Airline flight number assigned to a flight originating and terminating across national borders.
AGS	Employer identification number of service bureau Reference number assigned by a service/processing bureau to an employer.
AGT	Service group identification number Identification used for a group of services.
AGU	Member number Reference number assigned to a person as a member of a group of persons or a service scheme.
AGV	Previous member number Reference number previously assigned to a member.
AGW	Scheme/plan number Reference number assigned to a service scheme or plan.
AGX	Previous scheme/plan number Reference number previously assigned to a service scheme or plan.
AGY	Receiving party's member identification Identification used by the receiving party for a member of a service scheme or group of persons.
AGZ	Payroll number Reference number assigned to the payroll of an organisation.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AHA	Packaging specification number Reference number of documentation specifying the technical detail of packaging requirements.
AHB	Authority issued equipment identification Identification issued by an authority, e.g. government, airport authority.
AHC	Training flight number Non-revenue producing airline flight for training purposes.
AHD	Fund code number Reference number to identify appropriation and branch chargeable for item.
AHE	Signal code number Reference number to identify a signal.
AHF	Major force program number Reference number according to Major Force Program (US).
AHG	Nomination number Reference number assigned by a shipper to a request/ commitment-to-ship on a pipeline system.
AHH	Laboratory registration number Reference number is the official registration number of the laboratory.
AHI	Transport contract reference number Reference number of a transport contract.
AHJ	Payee's reference number Reference number of the party to be paid.
AHK	Payer's reference number Reference number of the party who pays.
AHL	Creditor's reference number Reference number of the party to whom a debt is owed.
AHM	Debtor's reference number Reference number of the party who owes an amount of money.
AHN	Joint venture reference number Reference number assigned to a joint venture agreement.
AHO	Chamber of Commerce registration number The registration number by which a company/organization is known to the Chamber of Commerce.
AHP	Tax registration number The registration number by which a company/organization is identified with the tax administration.
AHQ	Wool identification number Shipping Identification Mark (SIM) allocated to a wool consignment by a shipping company.
AHR	Wool tax reference number Reference or indication of the payment of wool tax.
AHS	Meat processing establishment registration number Registration number allocated to a registered meat packing establishment by the local quarantine and inspection authority.
AHT	Quarantine/treatment status reference number Coded quarantine/treatment status of a container and its cargo and packing materials, generated by a shipping company based upon declarations presented by a shipper.
AHU	Request for quote number Reference number assigned by the requestor to a request for quote.
AHV	Manual processing authority number Number allocated to allow the manual processing of an entity.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AHW	Import permit number Reference number assigned by the issuing authority to an import permit for goods.
AHX	Rate note number Reference assigned to a specific rate.
AHY	Freight Forwarder number An identification code of a Freight Forwarder.
AHZ	Customs release code A code associated to a requirement that must be presented to gain the release of goods by Customs.
AIA	Compliance code number Number assigned to indicate regulatory compliance.
AIB	Department of transportation bond number Number of a bond assigned by the department of transportation.
AIC	Export establishment number Number to identify export establishment.
AID	Certificate of conformity Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.
AIE	Ministerial certificate of homologation Certificate of approval for components which are subject to legal restrictions and must be approved by the government.
AIF	Previous delivery instruction number The identification of a previous delivery instruction.
AIG	Passport number Number assigned to a passport.
AIH	Common transaction reference number Reference number applicable to different underlying individual transactions.
AII	Bank's common transaction reference number Bank's reference number allocated by the bank to different underlying individual transactions.
AIJ	Customer's individual transaction reference number Customer's reference number allocated by the customer to one specific transaction.
AIK	Bank's individual transaction reference number Bank's reference number allocated by the bank to one specific transaction.
AIL	Customer's common transaction reference number Customer's reference number allocated by the customer to different underlying individual transactions.
AIM	Individual transaction reference number Reference number applying to one specific transaction.
AIN	Product sourcing agreement number Reference number assigned to a product sourcing agreement.
AIO	Customs transshipment number Approval number issued by Customs for cargo to be transhipped under Customs control.
AIP	Customs preference inquiry number The number assigned by Customs to a preference inquiry.
AIQ	Packing plant number Number to identify packing establishment.
AIR	Original certificate number Number giving reference to an original certificate number.
AIS	Processing plant number Number to identify processing plant.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AIT	Slaughter plant number Number to identify slaughter plant.
AIU	Charge card account number Number to identify charge card account.
AIV	Event reference number A number identifying an event.
AIW	Transport section reference number A number identifying a transport section.
AIX	Referred product for mechanical analysis A product number identifying the product which is used for mechanical analysis considered valid for a group of products.
AIY	Referred product for chemical analysis A product number identifying the product which is used for chemical analysis considered valid for a group of products.
AIZ	Consolidated invoice number Invoice number into which other invoices are consolidated.
AJA	Part reference indicator in a drawing To designate the number which provides a cross reference between parts contained in a drawing and a parts catalogue.
AJB	U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) A reference indicating a citation from the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).
AJC	Purchasing activity clause number A number indicating a clause applicable to a purchasing activity.
AJD	U.S. Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement A reference indicating a citation from the U.S. Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement.
AJE	Agency clause number A number indicating a clause applicable to a particular agency.
AJF	Circular publication number A number specifying a circular publication.
AJG	U.S. Federal Acquisition Regulation A reference indicating a citation from the U.S. Federal Acquisition Regulation.
AJH	U.S. General Services Administration Regulation A reference indicating a citation from U.S. General Services Administration Regulation.
AJI	U.S. Federal Information Resources Management Regulation A reference indicating a citation from U.S. Federal Information Resources Management Regulation.
AJJ	Paragraph A reference indicating a paragraph cited as the source of information.
AJK	Special instructions number A number indicating a citation used for special instructions.
AJL	Site specific procedures, terms, and conditions number A number indicating a set of site specific procedures, terms and conditions.
AJM	Master solicitation procedures, terms, and conditions number A number indicating a master solicitation containing procedures, terms and conditions.
AJN	U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs Acquisition Regulation A reference indicating a citation from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs Acquisition Regulation.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AJO	Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) number A number indicating an interdepartmental purchase request used by the military.
AJP	Foreign military sales number A number specifying a sale to a foreign military.
AJQ	Defense priorities allocation system priority rating A reference indicating a priority rating assigned to allocate resources for defense purchases.
AJR	Wage determination number A number specifying a wage determination.
AJS	Agreement number A number specifying an agreement between parties.
AJT	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) number A number specifying a standard industry classification.
AJU	End item number A number specifying the end item applicable to a subordinate item.
AJV	Federal supply schedule item number A number specifying an item listed in a federal supply schedule.
AJW	Technical document number A number specifying a technical document.
AJX	Technical order number A reference to an order that specifies a technical change.
AJY	Suffix A reference to specify a suffix added to the end of a basic identifier.
AJZ	Transportation account number An account number to be charged or credited for transportation.
AKA	Container disposition order reference number Reference assigned to the empty container disposition order.
AKB	Container prefix The first part of the unique identification of a container formed by an alpha code identifying the owner of the container.
AKC	Transport equipment return reference Reference known at the address to return equipment to.
AKD	Transport equipment survey reference Reference number assigned by the ordering party to the transport equipment survey order.
AKE	Transport equipment survey report number Reference number used by a party to identify its transport equipment survey report.
AKF	Transport equipment stuffing order Reference number assigned to the order to stuff goods in transport equipment.
AKG	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) The identification number which uniquely distinguishes one vehicle from another through the lifespan of the vehicle.
AKH	Government bill of lading Bill of lading as defined by the government.
AKI	Ordering customer's second reference number Ordering customer's second reference number.
AKJ	Direct debit reference Reference number assigned to the direct debit operation.
AKK	Meter reading at the beginning of the delivery Meter reading at the beginning of the delivery.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AKL	Meter reading at the end of delivery Meter reading at the end of the delivery.
AKM	Replenishment purchase order range start number Starting number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.
AKN	Third bank's reference Reference number of the third bank.
AKO	Action authorization number A reference number authorizing an action.
AKP	Appropriation number The number identifying a type of funding for a specific purpose (appropriation).
AKQ	Product change authority number Number which authorises a change in form, fit or function of a product.
AKR	General cargo consignment reference number Reference number identifying a particular general cargo (non-containerised or break bulk) consignment.
AKS	Catalogue sequence number A number which uniquely identifies an item within a catalogue according to a standard numbering system.
AKT	Forwarding order number Reference number assigned to the forwarding order by the ordering customer.
AKU	Transport equipment survey reference number Reference number known at the address where the transport equipment will be or has been surveyed.
AKV	Lease contract reference Reference number of the lease contract.
AKW	Transport costs reference number Reference number of the transport costs.
AKX	Transport equipment stripping order Reference number assigned to the order to strip goods from transport equipment.
AKY	Prior policy number The number of the prior policy.
AKZ	Policy number Number assigned to a policy.
ALA	Procurement budget number A number which uniquely identifies a procurement budget against which commitments or invoices can be allocated.
ALB	Domestic inventory management code Code to identify the management of domestic inventory.
ALC	Customer reference number assigned to previous balance of payment information Identification number of the previous balance of payments information from customer message.
ALD	Previous credit advice reference number Reference number of the previous "Credit advice" message.
ALE	Reporting form number Reference number assigned to the reporting form.
ALF	Authorization number for exception to dangerous goods regulations Reference number allocated by an authority. This number contains an approval concerning exceptions on the existing dangerous goods regulations.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ALG	Dangerous goods security number Reference number allocated by an authority in order to control the dangerous goods on board of a specific means of transport for dangerous goods security purposes.
ALH	Dangerous goods transport licence number Licence number allocated by an authority as to the permission of carrying dangerous goods by a specific means of transport.
ALI	Previous rental agreement number Number to identify the previous rental agreement number.
ALJ	Next rental agreement reason number Number to identify the reason for the next rental agreement.
ALK	Consignee's invoice number The invoice number assigned by a consignee.
ALL	Message batch number A number identifying a batch of messages.
ALM	Previous delivery schedule number A reference number identifying a previous delivery schedule.
ALN	Physical inventory recount reference number A reference to a re-count of physically held inventory.
ALO	Receiving advice number A reference number to a receiving advice.
ALP	Returnable container reference number A reference number identifying a returnable container.
ALQ	Returns notice number A reference number to a returns notice.
ALR	Sales forecast number A reference number identifying a sales forecast.
ALS	Sales report number A reference number identifying a sales report.
ALT	Previous tax control number A reference number identifying a previous tax control number.
ALU	AGERD (Aerospace Ground Equipment Requirement Data) number Identifies the equipment required to conduct maintenance.
ALV	Registered capital reference Registered capital reference of a company.
ALW	Standard number of inspection document Code identifying the standard number of the inspection document supplied.
ALX	Model A reference used to identify a model.
ALY	Financial management reference A financial management reference.
ALZ	NOTIfication for COLlection number (NOTICOL) A reference assigned by a consignor to a notification document which indicates the availability of goods for collection.
AMA	Previous request for metered reading reference number Number to identify a previous request for a recording or reading of a measuring device.
AMB	Next rental agreement number Number to identify the next rental agreement.
AMC	Reference number of a request for metered reading Number to identify a request for a recording or reading of a measuring device to be taken.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AMD	Hastening number A number which uniquely identifies a request to hasten an action.
AME	Repair data request number A number which uniquely identifies a request for data about repairs.
AMF	Consumption data request number A number which identifies a request for consumption data.
AMG	Profile number Reference number allocated to a discrete set of criteria.
AMH	Case number Number assigned to a case.
AMI	Government quality assurance and control level Number A number which identifies the level of quality assurance and control required by the government for an article.
AMJ	Payment plan reference A number which uniquely identifies a payment plan.
AMK	Replaced meter unit number Number identifying the replaced meter unit.
AML	Replenishment purchase order range end number Ending number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.
AMM	Insurer assigned reference number A unique reference number assigned by the insurer.
AMN	Canadian excise entry number An excise entry number assigned by the Canadian Customs.
AMO	Premium rate table Identifies the premium rate table.
AMP	Advise through bank's reference Financial institution through which the advising bank is to advise the documentary credit.
AMQ	US, Department of Transportation bond surety code A bond surety code assigned by the United States Department of Transportation (DOT).
AMR	US, Food and Drug Administration establishment indicator An establishment indicator assigned by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
AMS	US, Federal Communications Commission (FCC) import condition number A number known as the United States Federal Communications Commission (FCC) import condition number applying to certain types of regulated communications equipment.
AMT	Goods and Services Tax identification number An identification number assigned to an organization collecting Goods and Services Taxes (GST).
AMU	Integrated logistic support cross reference number Provides the identification of the reference which allows cross referencing of items between different areas of integrated logistics support.
AMV	Department number Number assigned to a department within an organization.
AMW	Buyer's catalogue number Identification of a catalogue maintained by a buyer.
AMX	Financial settlement party's reference number Reference number of the party who is responsible for the financial settlement.
AMY	Standard's version number The version number assigned to a standard.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AMZ	Pipeline number Number to identify a pipeline.
ANA	Account servicing bank's reference number Reference number of the account servicing bank.
ANB	Completed units payment request reference A reference to a payment request for completed units.
ANC	Payment in advance request reference A reference to a request for payment in advance.
AND	Parent file Identifies the parent file in a structure of related files.
ANE	Sub file Identifies the sub file in a structure of related files.
ANF	CAD file layer convention Reference number identifying a layer convention for a file in a Computer Aided Design (CAD) environment.
ANG	Technical regulation Reference number identifying a technical regulation.
ANH	Plot file Reference number indicating that the file is a plot file.
ANI	File conversion journal Reference number identifying a journal recording details about conversion operations between file formats.
ANJ	Authorization number A number which uniquely identifies an authorization.
ANK	Reference number assigned by third party Reference number assigned by a third party.
ANL	Deposit reference number A reference number identifying a deposit.
ANM	Named bank's reference Reference number of the named bank.
ANN	Drawee's reference Reference number of the drawee.
ANO	Case of need party's reference Reference number of the case of need party.
ANP	Collecting bank's reference Reference number of the collecting bank.
ANQ	Remitting bank's reference Reference number of the remitting bank.
ANR	Principal's bank reference Reference number of the principal's bank.
ANS	Presenting bank's reference Reference number of the presenting bank.
ANT	Consignee's reference Reference number of the consignee.
ANU	Financial transaction reference number Reference number of the financial transaction.
ANV	Credit reference number The reference number of a credit instruction.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ANW	Receiving bank's authorization number Authorization number of the receiving bank.
ANX	Clearing reference Reference allocated by a clearing procedure.
ANY	Sending bank's reference number Reference number of the sending bank.
AOA	Documentary payment reference Reference of the documentary payment.
AOD	Accounting file reference Reference of an accounting file.
AOE	Sender's file reference number File reference number assigned by the sender.
AOF	Receiver's file reference number File reference number assigned by the receiver.
AOG	Source document internal reference Reference number assigned to a source document for internal usage.
AOH	Principal's reference Reference number of the principal.
AOI	Debit reference number The reference number of a debit instruction.
AOJ	Calendar A calendar reference number.
AOK	Work shift A work shift reference number.
AOL	Work breakdown structure A structure reference that identifies the breakdown of work for a project.
AOM	Organisation breakdown structure A structure reference that identifies the breakdown of an organisation.
AON	Work task charge number A reference assigned to a specific work task charge.
AOO	Functional work group A reference to identify a functional group performing work.
AOP	Work team A reference to identify a team performing work.
AOQ	Department Section of an organisation.
AOR	Statement of work A reference number for a statement of work.
AOS	Work package A reference for a detailed package of work.
AOT	Planning package A reference for a planning package of work.
AOU	Cost account A cost control account reference.
AOV	Work order Reference number for an order to do work.
AOW	Transportation Control Number (TCN) A number assigned for transportation purposes.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AOX	Constraint notation Identifies a reference to a constraint notation.
AOY	ETERMS reference Identifies a reference to the ICC (International Chamber of Commerce) ETERMS(tm) repository of electronic commerce trading terms and conditions.
AOZ	Implementation version number Identifies a version number of an implementation.
AP	Accounts receivable number Reference number assigned by accounts receivable department to the account of a specific debtor.
APA	Incorporated legal reference Identifies a legal reference which is deemed incorporated by reference.
APB	Payment instalment reference number A reference number given to a payment instalment to identify a specific instance of payment of a debt which can be paid at specified intervals.
APC	Equipment owner reference number Reference number issued by the owner of the equipment.
APD	Cedent's claim number To identify the number assigned to the claim by the ceding company.
APE	Reinsurer's claim number To identify the number assigned to the claim by the reinsurer.
APF	Price/sales catalogue response reference number A reference number identifying a response to a price/sales catalogue.
APG	General purpose message reference number A reference number identifying a general purpose message.
APH	Invoicing data sheet reference number A reference number identifying an invoicing data sheet.
API	Inventory report reference number A reference number identifying an inventory report.
APJ	Ceiling formula reference number The reference number which identifies a formula for determining a ceiling.
APK	Price variation formula reference number The reference number which identifies a price variation formula.
APL	Reference to account servicing bank's message Reference to the account servicing bank's message.
APM	Party sequence number Reference identifying a party sequence number.
APN	Purchaser's request reference Reference identifying a request made by the purchaser.
APO	Contractor request reference Reference identifying a request made by a contractor.
APP	Accident reference number Reference number assigned to an accident.
APQ	Commercial account summary reference number A reference number identifying a commercial account summary.
APR	Contract breakdown reference A reference which identifies a specific breakdown of a contract.
APS	Contractor registration number A reference number used to identify a contractor.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

APT	Applicable coefficient identification number The identification number of the coefficient which is applicable.
APU	Special budget account number The number of a special budget account.
APV	Authorisation for repair reference Reference of the authorisation for repair.
APW	Manufacturer defined repair rates reference Reference assigned by a manufacturer to their repair rates.
APX	Original submitter log number A control number assigned by the original submitter.
APY	Original submitter, parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR) log number A Data Maintenance Request (DMR) original submitter's reference log number for the parent DMR.
APZ	Original submitter, child Data Maintenance Request (DMR) log number A Data Maintenance Request (DMR) original submitter's reference log number for a child DMR.
AQA	Entry point assessment log number The reference log number assigned by an entry point assessment group for the DMR.
AQB	Entry point assessment log number, parent DMR The reference log number assigned by an entry point assessment group for the parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQC	Entry point assessment log number, child DMR The reference log number assigned by an entry point assessment group for a child Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQD	Data structure tag The tag assigned to a data structure.
AQE	Central secretariat log number The reference log number assigned by the central secretariat for the Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQF	Central secretariat log number, parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR) The reference log number assigned by the central secretariat for the parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQG	Central secretariat log number, child Data Maintenance Request (DMR) The reference log number assigned by the central secretariat for the child Data Maintenance Request (DMR).
AQH	International assessment log number The reference log number assigned to a Data Maintenance Request (DMR) changed in international assessment.
AQI	International assessment log number, parent Data Maintenance Request (DMR) The reference log number assigned to a Data Maintenance Request (DMR) changed in international assessment that is a parent to the current DMR.
AQJ	International assessment log number, child Data Maintenance Request (DMR) The reference log number assigned to a Data Maintenance Request (DMR) changed in international assessment that is a child to the current DMR.
AQK	Status report number The reference number for a status report.
AQL	Message design group number Reference number for a message design group.
AQM	US Customs Service (USCS) entry code An entry number assigned by the United States (US) customs service.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AQN	Beginning job sequence number The number designating the beginning of the job sequence.
AQO	Sender's clause number The number that identifies the sender's clause.
AQP	Dun and Bradstreet Canada's 8 digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code Dun and Bradstreet Canada's 8 digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code identifying activities of the company.
AQQ	Activite Principale Exercee (APE) identifier The French industry code for the main activity of a company.
AQR	Dun and Bradstreet US 8 digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code Dun and Bradstreet United States' 8 digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code identifying activities of the company.
AQS	Nomenclature Activity Classification Economy (NACE) identifier A European industry classification code used to identify the activity of a company.
AQT	Norme Activite Francaise (NAF) identifier A French industry classification code assigned by the French government to identify the activity of a company.
AQU	Registered contractor activity type Reference number identifying the type of registered contractor activity.
AQV	Statistic Bundes Amt (SBA) identifier A German industry classification code issued by Statistic Bundes Amt (SBA) to identify the activity of a company.
AQW	State or province assigned entity identification Reference number of an entity assigned by a state or province.
AQX	Institute of Security and Future Market Development (ISFMD) serial number A number used to identify a public but not publicly traded company.
AQY	File identification number A number assigned to identify a file.
AQZ	Bankruptcy procedure number A number identifying a bankruptcy procedure.
ARA	National government business identification number A business identification number which is assigned by a national government.
ARB	Prior Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number A previously assigned Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number.
ARC	Companies Registry Office (CRO) number Identifies the reference number assigned by the Companies Registry Office (CRO).
ARD	Costa Rican judicial number A number assigned by the government to a business in Costa Rica.
ARE	Numero de Identificacion Tributaria (NIT) A number assigned by the government to a business in some Latin American countries.
ARF	Patron number A number assigned by the government to a business in some Latin American countries. Note that "Patron" is a Spanish word, it is not a person who gives financial or other support.
ARG	Registro Informacion Fiscal (RIF) number A number assigned by the government to a business in some Latin American countries.
ARH	Registro Unico de Contribuyente (RUC) number A number assigned by the government to a business in some Latin American countries.
ARI	Tokyo SHOKO Research (TSR) business identifier A number assigned to a business by TSR.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ARJ	Personal identity card number An identity card number assigned to a person.
ARK	Systeme Informatique pour le Repertoire des ENtreprises (SIREN) number An identification number known as a SIREN assigned to a business in France.
ARL	Systeme Informatique pour le Repertoire des ETablissements (SIRET) number An identification number known as a SIRET assigned to a business location in France.
ARM	Publication issue number A number assigned to identify a publication issue.
ARN	Original filing number A number assigned to the original filing.
ARO	Page number [1212] The number of a page.
ARP	Public filing registration number A number assigned at the time of registration of a public filing.
ARQ	Regiristo Federal de Contribuyentes A federal tax identification number assigned by the Mexican tax authority.
ARR	Social security number An identification number assigned to an individual by the social security administration.
ARS	Document volume number The number of a document volume.
ART	Book number A number assigned to identify a book.
ARU	Stock exchange company identifier A reference assigned by the stock exchange to a company.
ARV	Imputation account An account to which an amount is to be posted.
ARW	Financial phase reference A reference which identifies a specific financial phase.
ARX	Technical phase reference A reference which identifies a specific technical phase.
ARY	Prior contractor registration number A previous reference number used to identify a contractor.
ARZ	Stock adjustment number A number identifying a stock adjustment.
ASA	Dispensation reference A reference number assigned to an official exemption from a law or obligation.
ASB	Investment reference number A reference to a specific investment.
ASC	Assuming company A number that identifies an assuming company.
ASD	Budget chapter A reference to the chapter in a budget.
ASE	Duty free products security number A security number allocated for duty free products.
ASF	Duty free products receipt authorisation number Authorisation number allocated for the receipt of duty free products.
ASG	Party information message reference Reference identifying a party information message.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ASH	Formal statement reference A reference to a formal statement.
ASI	Proof of delivery reference number A reference number identifying a proof of delivery which is generated by the goods recipient.
ASJ	Supplier's credit claim reference number A reference number identifying a supplier's credit claim.
ASK	Picture of actual product Reference identifying the picture of an actual product.
ASL	Picture of a generic product Reference identifying a picture of a generic product.
ASM	Trading partner identification number Code specifying an identification assigned to an entity with whom one conducts trade.
ASN	Prior trading partner identification number Code specifying an identification number previously assigned to a trading partner.
ASO	Password Code used for authentication purposes.
ASP	Formal report number A number uniquely identifying a formal report.
ASQ	Fund account number Account number of fund.
ASR	Safe custody number The number of a file or portfolio kept for safe custody on behalf of clients.
ASS	Master account number A reference number identifying a master account.
AST	Group reference number The reference number identifying a group.
ASU	Accounting transmission number A number used to identify the transmission of an accounting book entry.
ASV	Product data file number The number of a product data file.
ASW	Cadastro Geral do Contribuinte (CGC) Brazilian taxpayer number.
ASX	Foreign resident identification number Number assigned by a government agency to identify a foreign resident.
ASY	CD-ROM Identity number of the Compact Disk Read Only Memory (CD-ROM).
ASZ	Physical medium Identifies the physical medium.
ATA	Financial cancellation reference number Reference number of a financial cancellation.
ATB	Purchase for export Customs agreement number A number assigned by a Customs authority allowing the purchase of goods free of tax because they are to be exported immediately after the purchase.
ATC	Judgment number A reference number identifying the legal decision.
ATD	Secretariat number A reference number identifying a secretariat.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ATE	Previous banking status message reference Message reference number of the previous banking status message being responded to.
ATF	Last received banking status message reference Reference number of the latest received banking status message.
ATG	Bank's documentary procedure reference Reference allocated by the bank to a documentary procedure.
ATH	Customer's documentary procedure reference Reference allocated by a customer to a documentary procedure.
ATI	Safe deposit box number Number of the safe deposit box.
ATJ	Receiving Bankgiro number Number of the receiving Bankgiro.
ATK	Sending Bankgiro number Number of the sending Bankgiro.
ATL	Bankgiro reference Reference of the Bankgiro.
ATM	Guarantee number Number of a guarantee.
ATN	Collection instrument number To identify the number of an instrument used to remit funds to a beneficiary.
ATO	Converted Postgiro number To identify the reference number of a giro payment having been converted to a Postgiro account.
ATP	Cost centre alignment number Number used in the financial management process to align cost allocations.
ATQ	Kamer Van Koophandel (KVK) number An identification number assigned by the Dutch Chamber of Commerce to a business in the Netherlands.
ATR	Institut Belgo-Luxembourgeois de Codification (IBLC) number An identification number assigned by the Luxembourg National Bank to a business in Luxembourg.
ATS	External object reference A reference identifying an external object.
ATT	Exceptional transport authorisation number Authorisation number for exceptional transport (using specific equipment, out of gauge, materials and/or specific routing).
ATU	Clave Unica de Identificacion Tributaria (CUIT) Tax identification number in Argentina.
ATV	Registro Unico Tributario (RUT) Tax identification number in Chile.
ATW	Flat rack container bundle identification number Reference number assigned to a bundle of flat rack containers.
ATX	Transport equipment acceptance order reference Reference number assigned to an order to accept transport equipment that is to be delivered by an inland carrier to a specified facility.
ATY	Transport equipment release order reference Reference number assigned to an order to release transport equipment which is to be picked up by an inland carrier from a specified facility.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ATZ	Ship's stay reference number Reference number assigned by a port authority to the stay of a vessel in the port.
AU	Authorization to meet competition number A number assigned by a requestor to an offer incoming following request for quote.
AUA	Place of positioning reference Identifies the reference pertaining to the place of positioning.
AUB	Party reference The reference to a party.
AUC	Issued prescription identification The identification of the issued prescription.
AUD	Collection reference A reference identifying a collection.
AUE	Travel service Reference identifying a travel service.
AUF	Consignment stock contract Reference identifying a consignment stock contract.
AUG	Importer's letter of credit reference Letter of credit reference issued by importer.
AUH	Performed prescription identification The identification of the prescription that has been carried into effect.
AUI	Image reference A reference number identifying an image.
AUJ	Proposed purchase order reference number A reference number assigned to a proposed purchase order.
AUK	Application for financial support reference number Reference number assigned to an application for financial support.
AUL	Manufacturing quality agreement number Reference number of a manufacturing quality agreement.
AUM	Software editor reference Reference identifying the software editor.
AUN	Software reference Reference identifying the software.
AUO	Software quality reference Reference allocated to the software by a quality assurance agency.
AUP	Consolidated orders' reference A reference number to identify orders which have been, or shall be consolidated.
AUQ	Customs binding ruling number Binding ruling number issued by customs.
AUR	Customs non-binding ruling number Non-binding ruling number issued by customs.
AUS	Delivery route reference A reference to the route of the delivery.
AUT	Net area supplier reference A reference identifying a supplier within a net area.
AUU	Time series reference Reference to a time series.
AUV	Connecting point to central grid Reference to a connecting point to a central grid.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AUW	Marketing plan identification number (MPIN) Number identifying a marketing plan.
AUX	Entity reference number, previous The previous reference number assigned to an entity.
AUY	International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) code A code specifying an international standard industrial classification.
AUZ	Customs pre-approval ruling number Pre-approval ruling number issued by Customs.
AV	Account payable number Reference number assigned by accounts payable department to the account of a specific creditor.
AVA	First financial institution's transaction reference Identifies the reference given to the individual transaction by the financial institution that is the transaction's point of entry into the interbank transaction chain.
AVB	Product characteristics directory A reference to a product characteristics directory.
AVC	Supplier's customer reference number A number, assigned by a supplier, to reference a customer.
AVD	Inventory report request number Reference number assigned to a request for an inventory report.
AVE	Metering point Reference to a metering point.
AVF	Passenger reservation number Number assigned by the travel supplier to identify the passenger reservation.
AWA	Rate code number Number assigned by a buyer to rate a product.
AWB	Air waybill number Reference number assigned to an air waybill, see: 1001 = 740.
AWC	Documentary credit amendment number Number of the amendment of the documentary credit.
AWD	Advising bank's reference Reference number of the advising bank.
AWE	Cost centre A number identifying a cost centre.
AWF	Work item quantity determination A reference assigned to a work item quantity determination.
AWG	Internal data process number A number identifying an internal data process.
AWH	Category of work reference A reference identifying a category of work.
AWI	Policy form number Number assigned to a policy form.
AWJ	Net area Reference to an area of a net.
AWK	Service provider Reference of the service provider.
AWL	Error position Reference to the position of an error in a message.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

AWM	Service category reference Reference identifying the service category.
AWN	Connected location Reference of a connected location.
AWO	Related party Reference of a related party.
AWP	Latest accounting entry record reference Code identifying the reference of the latest accounting entry record.
AWQ	Accounting entry Accounting entry to which this item is related.
AWR	Document reference, original The original reference of a document.
BA	Beginning meter reading actual Meter reading at the beginning of an invoicing period.
BC	Buyer's contract number Reference number assigned by buyer to a contract.
BD	Bid number Number assigned by a submitter of a bid to his bid.
BE	Beginning meter reading estimated Meter reading at the beginning of an invoicing period where an actual reading is not available.
BH	House bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a house bill of lading, see: 1001 = 714.
BM	Bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a bill of lading, see: 1001 = 705.
BN	Booking reference number [1016] Reference number assigned by the carrier or his agent when cargo space is reserved prior to loading.
BO	Blanket order number Reference number assigned by the order issuer to a blanket order.
BR	Broker or sales office number A number that identifies a broker or sales office.
BT	Batch number/lot number Reference number assigned by manufacturer to a series of similar products or goods produced under similar conditions.
BW	Blended with number The batch/lot/package number a product is blended with.
CAS	IATA Cargo Agent CASS Address number Code issued by IATA to identify agent locations for CASS billing purposes.
CAT	Matching of entries, balanced Reference to a balanced matching of entries.
CAU	Entry flagging Reference to a flagging of entries.
CAV	Matching of entries, unbalanced Reference to an unbalanced matching of entries.
CAW	Document reference, internal Internal reference to a document.
CAX	European Value Added Tax identification Value Added Tax identification number according to European regulation.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

CAY	Cost accounting document The reference to a cost accounting document.
CAZ	Grid operator's customer reference number A number, assigned by a grid operator, to reference a customer.
CBA	Ticket control number Reference giving access to all the details associated with the ticket.
CD	Credit note number Reference number assigned to a credit note.
CEC	Ceding company Company selling obligations to a third party.
CFE	Consignee's further order Reference of an order given by the consignee after departure of the means of transport.
CFO	Consignor's further order Reference of an order given by the consignor after departure of the means of transport.
CG	Consignee's order number A number that identifies a consignee's order.
CH	Customer catalogue number Number identifying a catalogue for customer's usage.
CK	Cheque number Unique number assigned to one specific cheque.
CKN	Checking number Number assigned by checking party to one specific check action.
CM	Credit memo number Reference number assigned by issuer to a credit memo.
CMR	Road consignment note number Reference number assigned to a road consignment note, see: 1001 = 730.
CN	Carrier's reference number Reference number assigned by carrier to a consignment.
CNO	Charge note reference number [1070] Indication in pre-printed form that a Charges note has been established and is attached to the Rail Consignment Note (CIM 76).
CO	Buyers order number [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.
Notes:	
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.06A.	
COF	Call off order number A number that identifies a call off order.
CP	Condition of purchase document number Reference number identifying the conditions of purchase relevant to a purchase.
CR	Customer reference number Reference number assigned by the customer to a transaction.
CRN	Conveyance reference number [8028] Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term).
CS	Condition of sale document number Reference number identifying the conditions of sale relevant to a sale.
CST	Team assignment number Team number assigned to a group that is responsible for working a particular transaction.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

CT	Contract number Reference number of a contract concluded between parties.
CU	Consignor's reference number [1140] Reference number assigned by the consignor to a particular consignment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.
CV	Container operators reference number Reference number assigned by the party operating or controlling the transport container to a transaction or consignment.
CW	Package number (7070) Reference number identifying a package or carton within a consignment.
CZ	Cooperation contract number Number issued by a party concerned given to a contract on cooperation of two or more parties.
DA	Deferment approval number Number assigned by authorities to a party to approve deferment of payment of tax or duties.
DAN	Debit account number Reference number assigned by issuer to a debit account.
DB	Buyer's debtor number Reference number assigned to a debtor.
DI	Distributor invoice number Reference number assigned by issuer to a distributor invoice.
DL	Debit note number Reference number assigned by issuer to a debit note.
DM	Document number [1004] Reference number assigned to the document by the issuer.
DQ	Delivery note number Reference number assigned by the issuer to a delivery note.
DR	Dock receipt number Number of the cargo receipt submitted when cargo is delivered to a marine terminal.
EA	Ending meter reading actual Meter reading at the end of an invoicing period.
EB	Embargo permit number Reference number assigned by issuer to an embargo permit.
ED	Export declaration Number assigned by the exporter to his export declaration number submitted to an authority.
EE	Ending meter reading estimated Meter reading at the end of an invoicing period where an actual reading is not available.
EI	Employer's identification number Number issued by an authority to identify an employer.
EN	Embargo number Number assigned to specific goods or a family of goods in a classification of embargo measures.
EP	Export permit number Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an export permit for products.
EQ	Equipment number Number assigned by the manufacturer to specific equipment.
ER	Container/equipment receipt number Number of the Equipment Interchange Receipt issued for full or empty equipment received.
ERN	Exporter's reference number Reference to a party exporting goods.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ET	Excess transportation number Number assigned to excess transport.
EX	Export licence number [1208] Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an Export Licence.
FC	Fiscal number Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number.
FF	Freight forwarder's reference number [1460] Reference number assigned to the consignment by the freight forwarder.
FI	File line identifier Number assigned by the file issuer or sender to identify a specific line.
FLW	Flow reference number Number given to a usual sender which has regular expeditions of the same goods, to the same destination, defining all general conditions of the transport.
FN	Freight bill number Reference number assigned by issuing party to a freight bill.
FO	Foreign exchange Exchange of two currencies at an agreed rate.
FS	Final sequence number A number that identifies the final sequence.
FT	Free zone identifier Identifier to specify the territory of a State where any goods introduced are generally regarded, insofar as import duties and taxes are concerned, as being outside the Customs territory and are not subject to usual Customs control (CCC).
FV	File version number Number given to a version of an identified file.
FX	Foreign exchange contract number Reference number identifying a foreign exchange contract.
GA	Standard's number Number to identify a standardization description (e.g. ISO 9375).
GC	Government contract number Number assigned to a specific government/public contract.
GD	Standard's code number Number to identify a specific parameter within a standardization description (e.g. M5 for screws or DIN A4 for paper).
GDN	General declaration number Number of the declaration of incoming goods out of a vessel.
GN	Government reference number A number that identifies a government reference.
HS	Harmonised system number Number specifying the goods classification under the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System of the Customs Co-operation Council (CCC).
HWB	House waybill number Reference number assigned to a house waybill, see: 1001 = 703.
IA	Internal vendor number Number identifying the company-internal vending department/unit.
IB	In bond number Customs assigned number that is used to control the movement of imported cargo prior to its formal Customs clearing.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ICA	IATA cargo agent code number Code issued by IATA identify each IATA Cargo Agent whose name is entered on the Cargo Agency List.
ICE	Insurance certificate reference number A number that identifies an insurance certificate reference.
ICO	Insurance contract reference number A number that identifies an insurance contract reference.
II	Initial sample inspection report number Inspection report number given to the initial sample inspection.
IL	Internal order number Number assigned to an order for internal handling/follow up.
INB	Intermediary broker A number that identifies an intermediary broker.
INN	Interchange number new Number assigned by the interchange sender to identify one specific interchange. This number points to the actual interchange.
INO	Interchange number old Number assigned by the interchange sender to identify one specific interchange. This number points to the previous interchange.
IP	Import licence number [1106] Reference number assigned by the issuing authority to an Import Licence.
IS	Invoice number suffix A number added at the end of an invoice number.
IT	Internal customer number Number assigned by a seller, supplier etc. to identify a customer within his enterprise.
IV	Invoice number [1334] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Commercial Invoice.
JB	Job number Identifies a piece of work.
JE	Ending job sequence number A number that identifies the ending job sequence.
LA	Shipping label serial number The serial number on a shipping label.
LAN	Loading authorization number [4092] A number assigned to the loading authorization granted by the forwarding station when the consignment is subject to traffic limitations (CIM 43).
LAR	Lower number in range Lower number in a range of numbers.
LB	Lockbox Type of cash management system offered by financial institutions to provide for collection of customers 'receivables'.
LC	Letter of credit number Reference number identifying the letter of credit document.
LI	Line item reference number (1156) Reference number identifying a particular line in a document.
LO	Load planning number The reference that identifies the load planning number.
LS	Bar coded label serial number The serial number on a bar code label.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

MA	Ship notice/manifest number The number assigned to a ship notice or manifest.
MB	Master bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a master bill of lading, see: 1001 = 704.
MF	Manufacturer's part number Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to his product or part.
MG	Meter unit number Number identifying a unique meter unit.
MH	Manufacturing order number Reference number assigned by manufacturer for a given production quantity of products.
MR	Message recipient A number that identifies the message recipient.
MRN	Mailing reference number Identifies the party designated by the importer to receive certain customs correspondence in lieu of its being mailed directly to the importer.
MS	Message sender A number that identifies the message sender.
MSS	Manufacturer's material safety data sheet number A number that identifies a manufacturer's material safety data sheet.
MWB	Master air waybill number Reference number assigned to a master air waybill, see: 1001 = 741.
NA	North American hazardous goods classification number Reference to materials designated as hazardous for purposes of transportation in North American commerce.
OH	Current invoice number Reference number identifying the current invoice.
OI	Previous invoice number Reference number identifying a previously issued invoice.
ON	Buyers order number [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.
OP	Original purchase order Reference to the order previously sent.
OR	General order number Customs number assigned to imported merchandise that has been left unclaimed and subsequently moved to a Customs bonded warehouse for storage.
PB	Payer's financial institution account number Originated company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.
PC	Production code Number assigned by the manufacturer to a specified article or batch to identify the manufacturing date etc. for subsequent reference.
PD	Promotion deal number Number assigned by a vendor to a special promotion activity.
PE	Plant number A number that identifies a plant.
PF	Prime contractor contract number Reference number assigned by the client to the contract of the prime contractor.
PI	Price list version number A number that identifies the version of a price list.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

PK	Packing list number (1014) Reference number assigned to a packing list, see: 1001 = 271.
PL	Price list number Reference number assigned to a price list.
POR	Purchase order response number Reference number assigned by the seller to an order response.
PP	Purchase order change number Reference number assigned by a buyer for a revision of a purchase order.
PQ	Payment reference Reference number assigned to a payment.
PR	Price quote number Reference number assigned by the seller to a quote.
PS	Purchase order number suffix A number added at the end of a purchase order number.
PW	Prior purchase order number Reference number of a purchase order previously sent to the supplier.
PY	Payee's financial institution account number Receiving company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.
RA	Remittance advice number A number that identifies a remittance advice.
RC	Rail/road routing code International Western and Eastern European route code used in all rail organizations and specified in the international tariffs (rail tariffs) known by the customers.
RCN	Railway consignment note number Reference number assigned to a rail consignment note, see: 1001 = 720.
RE	Release number Reference number assigned to identify a release of a set of rules, conventions, conditions, etc.
REN	Received number [1150] Number assigned to a rail consignment upon its arrival at its destination station (CIM 84).
RF	Export reference number Reference number given to an export shipment.
RR	Payer's financial institution transit routing No.(ACH transfers) ODFI (ACH transfer).
RT	Payee's financial institution transit routing No. RDFI Transit routing number (ACH transfer).
SA	Sales person number Identification number of a sales person.
SB	Sales region number A number that identifies a sales region.
SD	Sales department number A number that identifies a sales department.
SE	Serial number Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of an number of identical items.
SF	Ship from A number that identifies a ship from location.
SH	Previous highest schedule number Number of the latest schedule of a previous period (ODETTE DELINS).

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

SI	SID (Shipper's identifying number for shipment) A number that identifies the SID (shipper's identification) number for a shipment.
SM	Sales office number A number that identifies a sales office.
SN	Seal number [9308] Identification number on Customs or other seals affixed to containers or other transport units.
SP	Scan line A number that identifies a scan line.
SQ	Equipment sequence number A temporary reference number identifying a particular piece of equipment within a series of pieces of equipment.
SRN	Shipment reference number Reference number assigned to a shipment.
SS	Sellers reference number Reference number assigned to a transaction by the seller.
STA	Station reference number International UIC code assigned to every European rail station (CIM convention).
SW	Swap order number Number assigned by the seller to a swap order (see definition of DE 1001, code 229).
SZ	Specification number Number assigned by the issuer to his specification.
TB	Trucker's bill of lading A cargo list/description issued by a motor carrier of freight.
TE	Telex message number Reference number identifying a telex message.
TF	Transfer number An extra number assigned to goods or a container which functions as a reference number or as an authorization number to get the goods or container released from a certain party.
TI	TIR carnet number Reference number assigned to a TIR carnet.
TL	Tax exemption licence number Number assigned by the tax authorities to a party indicating its tax exemption authorization. This number could relate to a specified business type, a specified local area or a class of products.
TN	Transaction reference number Reference applied to a transaction between two or more parties over a defined life cycle; e.g. number applied by importer or broker to obtain release from Customs, may then used to control declaration through final accounting (synonyms: declaration, entry number).
TP	Test report number Reference number identifying a test report document relevant to the product.
UAR	Upper number of range Upper number in a range of numbers.
UC	Ultimate customer's reference number The originator's reference number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.
UCN	Unique consignment reference number (1202) Unique reference of a consignment (UCRN) used for identification purposes in documents and messages exchanged between parties in international trade. See also: Unique Identifier Code (UNIC) in UN/ECE Recommendation No. 8, March 1992.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153

Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

UN	United Nations dangerous goods (UNDG) number [7124] Unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.
UO	Ultimate customer's order number The originator's order number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.
VA	VAT registration number Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
VC	Vendor contract number Number assigned by the vendor to a contract.
VM	Vessel identifier (8123) Reference identifying a vessel.
VN	Order number (vendor) Reference number assigned by supplier to a buyer's purchase order.
VON	Voyage number [8228] Reference number assigned by the carrier or his agent to the voyage of the vessel.
VP	Vendor product number Number assigned by vendor to another manufacturer's product.
VR	Vendor ID number A number that identifies a vendor's identification.
VS	Vendor order number suffix The suffix for a vendor order number.
VT	Motor vehicle identification number (Reference identifying a motor vehicle used for transport) normally is the vehicle registration number.
VV	Voucher number Reference number identifying a voucher.
WE	Warehouse entry number Entry number under which imported merchandise was placed in a Customs bonded warehouse.
WM	Weight agreement number A number identifying a weight agreement.
WN	Well number A number assigned to a shaft sunk into the ground.
WR	Warehouse receipt number A number identifying a warehouse receipt.
WS	Warehouse storage location number A number identifying a warehouse storage location.
WY	Rail waybill number The number on a rail waybill.
XA	Company/place registration number Company registration and place as legally required.
XC	Cargo control number Reference used to identify and control a carrier and consignment from initial entry into a country until release of the cargo by Customs.
XP	Previous cargo control number Where a consignment is deconsolidated and/or transferred to the control of another carrier or freight forwarder (e.g. housebill, abstract) this references the previous (e.g. master) cargo control number.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

1153 Reference code qualifier

Code qualifying a reference.

ZZZ Mutually defined reference number
Number based on party agreement.

1225 Message function code

Code indicating the function of the message.

7 Duplicate
The message is a duplicate of a previously generated message.
9 Original
Initial transmission related to a given transaction.

2005 Date or time or period function code qualifier

Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

2 Delivery date/time, requested
Date on which buyer requests goods to be delivered.
4 Order date/time
[2010] Date when an order is issued.
17 Delivery date/time, estimated
Date and/or time when the shipper of the goods expects delivery will take place.
50 Goods receipt date/time
Date/time upon which the goods were received by a given party.
60 Engineering change level date
Date the engineering level of goods is changed.
131 Tax point date
[2221] Date on which tax is due or calculated.
134 Rate of exchange date/time
Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.
137 Document/message date/time
(2006) Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.
140 Payment due date
Date/time at which funds should be made available.
143 Acceptance date/time of goods
[2126] Date on which the goods are taken over by the carrier at the place of acceptance (CMR 4).
157 Validity start date
The first date of a period for which something is valid.
158 Horizon start date
The first date of a period forming a horizon.
159 Horizon end date
The last date of a period forming a horizon.
171 Reference date/time
Date/time on which the reference was issued.
191 Delivery date/time, expected
Date/time on which goods are expected to be delivered.
194 Start date/time
Date/time on which a period starts.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2005 Date or time or period function code qualifier

Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 257 | Calculation date/time/period
(2253) The date/time/period on which a calculation will take, or has taken, place. |
| 380 | Drawing revision date
Date the drawing revision has been allocated to a design. |

2009 Terms time relation code

Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Reference date
Payment terms related to reference date. |
| 2 | Before reference
Payment terms related to time before reference date. |
| 3 | After reference
Payment terms related to time after reference date. |
| 4 | End of 10-day period containing the reference date
Payment terms are at the end of the ten day period containing the reference date. |
| 5 | End of 2-week period containing the reference date
Payment terms are at the end of the two week period containing the reference date. |
| 6 | End of month containing the reference date
Payment terms are at the end of the month containing the reference date. |
| 8 | End of quarter containing the reference date
Payment terms are at the end of the quarter containing the reference date. |
| 9 | End of year containing the reference date
Payment terms are at the end of the year containing the reference date. |
| 12 | End of half year containing the reference date
End of the half year in which the referred date falls. |

2151 Period type code

Code specifying the type of period.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 3M | Quarter
A subdivision of a year into four equal parts. |
| 6M | Half-year
A subdivision of a year into two equal parts. |
| D | Day
The twenty-four hour period during which the earth completes one rotation on its axis. |
| M | Month
One of twelve divisions of the year as determined by the Gregorian calendar. |
| P | Four month period
A period of time, measured in monthly increments, consisting of four sequential months. |
| W | Week
Period of seven days. |
| Y | Year
The period of time as measured by the Gregorian calendar in which the earth completes a single revolution around the sun. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2379

Date or time or period format code

Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 6 | CCYYMMB
Half-month: CC=century YY=year MM=month, B=1:first half month, B=2:second half month. |
| 8 | CCYYMMDDS
Shift within a calendar day: CC=century YY=year MM=month DD=day S=1-9 shift in a day. |
| 9 | CCYYMMDDPP
Time period within a calendar day: CC=century YY=year MM=month DD=day PP=00-99 time period. |
| 102 | CCYYMMDD
Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day. |
| 203 | CCYYMMDDHHMM
Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century; Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes. |
| 204 | CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
Calendar date including time with seconds: C=Century;Y=Year; M=Month;D=Day;H=Hour; M=Minute;S=Second. |
| 609 | YMMM
Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month. |
| 610 | CCYYMM
Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month. |
| 711 | CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD
Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen. |

Notes:

1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.03B.

2475

Time reference code

Code referencing a point in time.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 3 | Date of contract
Payment time reference is date of contract. |
| 4 | Date of signature of contract
Payment time reference is date of signature of contract. |
| 5 | Date of invoice
Payment time reference is date of invoice. |
| 6 | Date of credit note
Payment time reference is date of credit note. |
| 7 | Date of present document
Payment time reference is date of present document. |
| 8 | Date of confirmation of order received
Payment time reference is date of confirmation received. |
| 9 | Date invoice received
Payment time reference is date of invoice received. |
| 11 | Date credit note received
Payment time reference is date of credit note received. |
| 12 | Date present document received
Payment time reference is date of present document received. |
| 13 | Date of resale by buyer
Payment time reference is date of resale by the buyer. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2475

Time reference code

Code referencing a point in time.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 14 | Date proceeds of resale collected by buyer
Payment time reference is date of resale proceeds are collected by buyer. "buyer" is a retailer.
Retailer will pay his supplier when having sold goods and money received. |
| 21 | Date goods received by buyer
Payment time reference is date when goods are received by buyer. |
| 22 | Date goods received by buyer's agent
Payment time reference is date when goods are received by buyer's agent. |
| 23 | Date goods received by carrier
Payment time reference is date when goods are received by carrier. |
| 24 | Date ex-works
Payment time reference is date when goods are leaving the sellers factory. |
| 25 | Date goods handed over for shipment by seller or agent
Payment time reference is the date when goods are handed over for shipment by the seller or his agent. |
| 26 | Date of arrival of transport
Date the transport arrived at the agreed destination. |
| 27 | Date of outward frontier crossing
Date the goods are crossing the border of the exporters country. |
| 28 | Date of inward frontier crossing
Date the goods are crossing the border of the importers country. |
| 29 | Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site
Date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination. |
| 31 | Stipulated date for payment of documentary credit
Date as per agreement when documentary credit is due for payment. |
| 32 | Stipulated date for acceptance of documentary credit
Date as per agreement when documentary credit is accepted. |
| 33 | Stipulated date for negotiation of documentary credit
Date as per agreement when documentary credit is negotiated. |
| 41 | Date of delivery to buyer of documents representing goods
Date when documents representing goods are received by buyer . |
| 42 | Date of delivery to buyer's agent of documents representing goods
Date when documents representing goods are received by buyer's agent. |
| 43 | Date of delivery to carrier of documents representing goods
Date when documents representing goods are received by carrier. |
| 44 | Date of delivery to intermediary bank of documents representing good
Date when documents representing goods are received by intermediary bank. |
| 45 | Date of bill of lading, consignment note or other transport document
The date of issuance of a bill of lading, consignment note or similar transport document. |
| 46 | Date of receipt for loading (mate's receipt)
Date when goods are expedited to a ship confirmed by mate's received. |
| 47 | Date of negotiable instrument (draft, promissory note, bank)
Payment time reference is the date of the negotiable instrument. |
| 48 | Date of receipt of tool dependent initial samples plus unlimited absolute bank guarantee plus value added tax
Payment time reference is date of receipt of tool dependent initial samples and unlimited absolute bank guarantee of a third party, who is liable to the full amount of the tooling (which is owned by the customer). |
| 52 | Due date of negotiable instrument
Date when the negotiable instrument is due for payment. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2475	Time reference code
	<i>Code referencing a point in time.</i>
53	Date of presentation of negotiable instrument Date when the negotiable instrument is presented or will be presented to drawee.
54	Date of acceptance of negotiable instrument Date when the negotiable instrument is accepted or will be accepted by drawee.
55	Date of acceptance of tooling Payment time reference is date of acceptance of tooling or set of tooling.
56	Date of receipt of tooling Payment time reference is date of receipt of tooling or set of tooling.
57	Date of acceptance of first samples produced under production conditions Payment time reference is date of acceptance of first samples produced under production conditions.
60	Date of start of work Payment time reference is the date when work begins.
61	Date of end of work Payment time reference is the date when work ends.
62	Date of provisional reception of work Date of temporary acceptance of work until final reception will take place.
63	Date of final acceptance of work Payment time reference is the date of final acceptance of work.
64	Date of certificate of preliminary acceptance Date of certificate of temporary acceptance of work until final reception will take place.
65	Date of certificate of final acceptance Payment time reference is the date of the certificate of final acceptance.
66	Specified date Date specified elsewhere.
67	Anticipated delivery date The date on which delivery is anticipated to take place.
68	Effective date The date on which an action or event becomes effective.
69	Invoice transmission date Payment time reference is the date of invoice transmission.
70	Date of issue of transport document(s) The date on which a transport document(s) is issued.
71	Date of presentation of documents Payment time reference is the date when documents are presented.
72	Payment date Date when a payment was made.
73	Draft(s) at ... days sight Draft(s) is/are due after a specific number of days after sight.
74	Draft(s) at ... days date Draft(s) is/are due after a specific number of days after date.
75	Draft(s) at ... days after date of issuance of transport document(s) Draft(s) is/are due after a specific number of days after date of issuance of transport document(s).
76	Draft(s) at ... days after date of presentation of documents Draft(s) is/are due after a specific number of days after date of presentation of documents.
77	Specified draft date Draft at specified date.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

2475	Time reference code
	<i>Code referencing a point in time.</i>
78	Customs clearance date (import) Date when goods clear Customs in the importing country.
79	Customs clearance date (export) Date when goods clear Customs in the exporting country.
80	Date of salary payment Date when a salary payment was made.
81	Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s) Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s).
ZZZ	Other reference date agreed upon between the parties A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.

3035	Party function code qualifier
	<i>Code giving specific meaning to a party.</i>
AO	Account of Party account is assigned to.
BF	Beneficiary's bank Identifies the account servicer for the beneficiary or the payee.
BY	Buyer Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold.
FG	Buyer as officially registered Buying party as officially registered with government.
FH	Seller as officially registered Selling party as officially registered with government.
II	Issuer of invoice (3028) Party issuing an invoice.
IV	Invoicee (3006) Party to whom an invoice is issued.
LC	Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) A code to identify the party who is responsible for declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.
MF	Manufacturer of goods Party who manufactures the goods.
PE	Payee Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.
RH	Seller's financial institution Financial institution designated by seller to receive payment. RDFI (ACH transfers).
SE	Seller (3346) Party selling merchandise to a buyer.
SF	Ship from Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.
ST	Ship to Identification of the party to where goods will be or have been shipped.
SU	Supplier [3280] Party who supplies goods and/or services.
UD	Ultimate customer The final recipient of goods.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | CCC (Customs Co-operation Council)
Customs Co-operation Council (now World Customs Organization). |
| 2 | CEC (Commission of the European Communities)
Generic: see also 140, 141, 142, 162. |
| 3 | IATA (International Air Transport Association)
The airline industry's international organisation. |
| 4 | ICC (International Chamber of Commerce)
International Chamber of Commerce. |
| 5 | ISO (International Organization for Standardization)
International Organization of Standardization. |
| 6 | UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)
United Nations Economic Commission for Europe. |
| 7 | CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique)
EDI project for chemical industry. |
| 8 | EDIFICE
Standardised electronic commerce forum for companies with interests in computing, electronics and telecommunications. |
| 9 | EAN International
EAN International, an organization of EAN Member Organizations, who along with the Uniform Code Council manages the EAN.UCC System. |
| 10 | ODETTE
Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project). |
| 11 | Lloyd's register of shipping
A register of ocean going vessels maintained by Lloyd's of London. |
| 12 | UIC (International union of railways)
International Union of Railways. |
| 13 | ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization)
International Civil Aviation Organization. |
| 14 | ICS (International Chamber of Shipping)
International Chamber of Shipping. |
| 15 | RINET (Reinsurance and Insurance Network)
Reinsurance and Insurance Network. |
| 16 | US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)
Identifies the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, United States. |
| 17 | S.W.I.F.T.
Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c. |
| 18 | Conventions on SAD and transit (EC and EFTA)
SAD = Single Administrative Document. |
| 19 | FRRC (Federal Reserve Routing Code)
Federal Reserve Routing Code. |
| 20 | BIC (Bureau International des Containeurs)
The container industry's international organisation responsible for the issuance of container-related codes. |
| 21 | Assigned by transport company
Codes assigned by a transport company. |
| 22 | US, ISA (Information Systems Agreement)
Codes assigned by the ISA for use by its members. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055 Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 23 | FR, EDITRANSPORT
French association developing EDI in transport logistics. |
| 24 | AU, ROA (Railways of Australia)
Maintains code lists which are accepted by Australian government railways. |
| 25 | EDITEX (Europe)
EDI group for the textile and clothing industry. |
| 26 | NL, Foundation Uniform Transport Code
Foundation Uniform Transport Code is the EDI organisation for shippers, carriers and other logistic service providers in the Netherlands. |
| 27 | US, FDA (Food and Drug Administration)
U.S. food and drug administration. |
| 28 | EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group)
Code identifying the pan European user group for the book industry as an organisation responsible for code values in the book industry. |
| 29 | GB, FLEETNET
Association of fleet vehicle hiring and leasing companies in the UK. |
| 30 | GB, ABTA (Association of British Travel Agencies)
ABTA, Association of British Travel Agencies. |
| 31 | FI, Finish State Railway
Finish State Railway. |
| 32 | PL, Polish State Railway
Polish State Railway. |
| 33 | BG, Bulgaria State Railway
Bulgaria State Railway. |
| 34 | RO, Rumanian State Railway
Rumanian State Railway. |
| 35 | CZ, Tchechian State Railway
Tchechian State Railway. |
| 36 | HU, Hungarian State Railway
Hungarian State Railway. |
| 37 | GB, British Railways
British Railways. |
| 38 | ES, Spanish National Railway
Spanish National Railway. |
| 39 | SE, Swedish State Railway
Swedish State Railway. |
| 40 | NO, Norwegian State Railway
Norwegian State Railway. |
| 41 | DE, German Railway
German Railway. |
| 42 | AT, Austrian Federal Railways
Austrian Federal Railways. |
| 43 | LU, Luxembourg National Railway Company
Luxembourg National Railway Company. |
| 44 | IT, Italian State Railways
Italian State Railways. |
| 45 | NL, Netherlands Railways
Netherlands Railways. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055 Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 46 | CH, Swiss Federal Railways
Swiss Federal Railways. |
| 47 | DK, Danish State Railways
Danish State Railways. |
| 48 | FR, French National Railway Company
French National Railway Company. |
| 49 | BE, Belgian National Railway Company
Belgian National Railway Company. |
| 50 | PT, Portuguese Railways
Portuguese Railways. |
| 51 | SK, Slovakian State Railways
Slovakian State Railways. |
| 52 | IE, Irish Transport Company
Irish Transport Company. |
| 53 | FIATA (International Federation of Freight Forwarders Associations)
International Federation of Freight Forwarders Associations. |
| 54 | IMO (International Maritime Organisation)
International Maritime Organisation. |
| 55 | US, DOT (United States Department of Transportation)
United States Department of Transportation. |
| 56 | TW, Trade-van
Trade-van is an EDI/VAN service centre for customs, transport, and insurance in national and international trade. |
| 57 | TW, Chinese Taipei Customs
Customs authorities of Chinese Taipei responsible for collecting import duties and preventing smuggling. |
| 58 | EUROFER
European steel organisation - EDI project for the European steel industry. |
| 59 | DE, EDIBAU
National body responsible for the German codification in the construction area. |
| 60 | Assigned by national trade agency
The code list is from a national agency. |
| 61 | Association Europeenne des Constructeurs de Materiel Aerospacial (AECMA)
A code to identify the Association Europeenne des Constructeurs de Materiel Aeropsatial (European Association of Aerospace Products Manufacturers) as an authorizing agency for code lists. |
| 62 | US, Distilled Spirits Council of the United States (DISCUS)
United States Distilled Spirits Council of the United States (DISCUS). |
| 63 | North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)
A code to identify the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) as an authorizing agency for code lists. |
| 64 | FR, EDIFRANCE
French association responsible for coordination and promotion of EDI application in France. |
| 65 | FR, GENCOD
French organization responsible for EDI and Barcoding application in the retail sector. |
| 66 | MY, Malaysian Customs and Excise
Malaysia Royal Customs and Excise. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 67 | MY, Malaysia Central Bank
Malaysia Central Bank is a regulatory body set up by the government to charge with promoting economic monetary and credit condition favourable to commercial and industrial activity. |
| 68 | IT, INDICOD/EAN Italy
Istituto Nazionale per la Diffusione della Codifica dei Prodotti (INDICOD) is the Italian representative of the International Article Numbering association (EAN). |
| 69 | US, National Alcohol Beverage Control Association (NABCA)
United States National Alcohol Beverage Control Association (NABCA). |
| 70 | MY, Dagang.Net
Malaysia, Dagang.Net is a national clearing house which provide EDI/VAN service for customs, transport, retail and financial and other industries in the national and international trade. |
| 71 | US, FCC (Federal Communications Commission)
A code representing the United States Federal Communication Commission (FCC). |
| 72 | US, MARAD (Maritime Administration)
A code representing the United States Maritime Administration (MARAD) under the Department of Transportation (DOT). |
| 73 | US, DSAA (Defense Security Assistance Agency)
A code representing the United States Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA) under the Department of Defense (DOD). |
| 74 | US, NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission)
A code representing the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). |
| 75 | US, ODTC (Office of Defense Trade Controls)
A code representing the United States Office of Defense Trade Controls (ODTC) under the Department of State. |
| 76 | US, ATF (Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms)
A code representing the United States Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of Treasury (ATF). |
| 77 | US, BXA (Bureau of Export Administration)
A code representing the United States Bureau of Export Administration (BXA) under the Department of Commerce (DOC) . |
| 78 | US, FWS (Fish and Wildlife Service)
A code depicting the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). |
| 79 | US, OFAC (Office of Foreign Assets Control)
A code representing the United States Office of Foreign Assets Controls (OFAC). |
| 80 | BRMA/RAA - LIMNET - RINET Joint Venture
Joint venture between BRMA (Brokers & Reinsurance Markets Association) / RAA (Reinsurance Association of America) - LIMNET (London Insurance Market Network) - RINET (Reinsurance and Insurance Network). |
| 81 | RU, (SFT) Society for Financial Telecommunications
Russian company representing the users of the Global Financial Telecommunication Network (GFTN). |
| 82 | NO, Enhetsregisteret ved Bronnoysundregisterne
The co-ordinating register for companies and business units of companies at the Bronnoysund register centre. |
| 83 | US, National Retail Federation
The National Retail Federation is the trade association for the general merchandise retailing industry. In addition to providing support and education services, they also maintain and publish standard colour and size codes for the retail industry. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 84 | DE, BRD (Gesetzgeber der Bundesrepublik Deutschland)
German legislature. |
| 85 | North America, Telecommunications Industry Forum
Trade association representing telecommunications service providers, equipment
manufacturers, suppliers to the industry and customers. |
| 86 | Assigned by party originating the message
Codes assigned by the party originating the message. |
| 87 | Assigned by carrier
Codes assigned by the carrier. |
| 88 | Assigned by owner of operation
Assigned by owner of operation (e.g. used in construction). |
| 89 | Assigned by distributor
Codes assigned by a distributor. |
| 90 | Assigned by manufacturer
Codes assigned by a manufacturer. |
| 91 | Assigned by seller or seller's agent
Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent. |
| 92 | Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent. |
| 93 | AT, Austrian Customs
Austrian customs organization. |
| 94 | AT, Austrian PTT
The Austrian organization responsible for assigning telephone (voice/data) + telex numbers,
postcodes, and postal account numbers. |
| 95 | AU, Australian Customs Service
Australian Customs Service. |
| 96 | CA, Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency. |
| 97 | CH, Administration federale des contributions
Indirect taxation (e.g. turn-over/sales taxes). |
| 98 | CH, Direction generale des douanes
Customs (incl. ISO alpha 2 country code). |
| 99 | CH, Division des importations et exportations, OFAEE
Import and export licences. |
| 100 | CH, Entreprise des PTT
Telephone (voice/data) + telex numbers, postcodes, postal account numbers. |
| 101 | CH, Carbura
Centrale suisse pour l'importation de carburants et combustibles liquides (Oil products). |
| 102 | CH, Centrale suisse pour l'importation du charbon
Coal. |
| 103 | CH, Office fiduciaire des importateurs de denrees alimentaires
Foodstuff. |
| 104 | CH, Association suisse code des articles
Swiss article numbering association. |
| 105 | DK, Ministry of taxation, Central Customs and Tax Administration
Danish Customs administration. |
| 106 | FR, Direction generale des douanes et droits indirects
French Customs. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 107 | FR, INSEE
Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques. |
| 108 | FR, Banque de France
Banque de France. |
| 109 | GB, H.M. Customs & Excise
United Kingdom H.M. Customs and Excise. |
| 110 | IE, Revenue Commissioners, Customs AEP project
Ireland Revenue Commissioners Customs Automated Entry Processing project. |
| 111 | US, U.S. Customs Service
United States Customs Service. |
| 112 | US, U.S. Census Bureau
The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce. |
| 113 | Uniform Code Council
The Uniform Code Council (UCC), an organization, who along with EAN International manages the EAN.UCC system. The UCC also administers the EAN.UCC System in the United States and Canada. |
| 114 | US, ABA (American Bankers Association)
United States American Bankers Association. |
| 116 | US, ANSI ASC X12
American National Standards Institute ASC X12. |
| 117 | AT, Geldausgabeautomaten-Service Gesellschaft m.b.H.
Austrian Geldausgabeautomaten-Service Gesellschaft m.b.H. |
| 118 | SE, Svenska Bankfoereningen
Swedish bankers association. |
| 119 | IT, Associazione Bancaria Italiana
Italian Associazione Bancaria Italiana. |
| 120 | IT, Socieata' Interbancaria per l'Automazione
Italian Socieata' Interbancaria per l'Automazione. |
| 121 | CH, Telekurs AG
Swiss Telekurs AG. |
| 122 | CH, Swiss Securities Clearing Corporation
Swiss Securities Clearing Corporation. |
| 123 | NO, Norwegian Interbank Research Organization
Norwegian Interbank Research Organization. |
| 124 | NO, Norwegian Bankers' Association
Norwegian Bankers' Association. |
| 125 | FI, The Finnish Bankers' Association
Finnish Bankers' Association. |
| 126 | US, NCCMA (Account Analysis Codes)
The United States organization responsible for issuing account analysis codes. |
| 127 | DE, ARE (AbRechnungs Einheit)
A German code for subsidiary unit number. |
| 128 | BE, Belgian Bankers' Association
Belgian Bankers' Association. |
| 129 | BE, Belgian Ministry of Finance
VAT numbers. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 130 | DK, Danish Bankers Association
Code identifying the organisation responsible for the issuance of bank related codes in Denmark. |
| 131 | DE, German Bankers Association
German Bankers' Association. |
| 132 | GB, BACS Limited
An organization that operates the United Kingdom's electronic fund transfer service on behalf of the major Banks and Building Societies. |
| 133 | GB, Association for Payment Clearing Services
British Association for Payment Clearing Services. |
| 134 | GB, APACS (Association of payment clearing services)
The association which manages the United Kingdom payment clearing system, and among other thing manages the UK bank sort code numbering system. |
| 135 | GB, The Clearing House
British financial transaction clearing house. |
| 136 | GB, Article Number Association (UK) Limited
EAN bar-coding. |
| 137 | AT, Verband oesterreichischer Banken und Bankiers
Austrian bankers association. |
| 138 | FR, CFONB (Comite francais d'organ. et de normalisation bancaires)
National body responsible for the French codification in banking activity. |
| 139 | UPU (Universal Postal Union)
(a..3 country code). |
| 140 | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-01
(Computerization within Customs area). |
| 141 | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-B-1
International Commission of the European Communities. |
| 142 | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXXIV
Statistical Office of the European Communities: e.g. Geonomenclature. |
| 143 | NZ, New Zealand Customs
New Zealand Customs. |
| 144 | NL, Netherlands Customs
Netherlands Customs. |
| 145 | SE, Swedish Customs
Swedish Customs. |
| 146 | DE, German Customs
German Customs. |
| 147 | BE, Belgian Customs
Belgian Customs. |
| 148 | ES, Spanish Customs
Spanish Customs. |
| 149 | IL, Israel Customs
Israeli Customs. |
| 150 | HK, Hong Kong Customs
Hong Kong Customs. |
| 151 | JP, Japan Customs
Japan Customs. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 152 | SA, Saudi Arabia Customs
Saudi Arabia Customs. |
| 153 | IT, Italian Customs
Italian Customs. |
| 154 | GR, Greek Customs
Greek Customs. |
| 155 | PT, Portuguese Customs
Portuguese Customs. |
| 156 | LU, Luxembourg Customs
Luxembourg Customs. |
| 157 | NO, Norwegian Customs
Norwegian Customs. |
| 158 | FI, Finnish Customs
Finnish Customs. |
| 159 | IS, Iceland Customs
Iceland Customs. |
| 160 | LI, Liechtenstein authority
(Identification of relevant responsible agency for e.g. banking/financial matters still pending.
For e.g. Customs, currency, post/telephone: see relevant CH entry). |
| 161 | UNCTAD (United Nations - Conference on Trade And Development)
United Nations - Conference on Trade And Development. |
| 162 | CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XIII-D-5
(TEDIS - incl. CEBIS -, INSIS and CADDIA projects). |
| 163 | US, FMC (Federal Maritime Commission)
United States Federal Maritime Commission. |
| 164 | US, DEA (Drug Enforcement Agency)
United States Drug Enforcement Agency. |
| 165 | US, DCI (Distribution Codes, INC.)
United States Distribution Codes, Inc. organization. |
| 166 | US, National Motor Freight Classification Association
The organisation in the USA which is responsible for code maintenance in the trucking industry. |
| 167 | US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)
United States Automotive Industry Action Group. |
| 168 | US, FIPS (Federal Information Publishing Standard)
A code issued by the United States National Institute for Science and Technology (NIST) to identify a Federal Information Publishing Standard. |
| 169 | CA, SCC (Standards Council of Canada)
Standards Council of Canada. |
| 170 | CA, CPA (Canadian Payment Association)
Canadian Payment Association. |
| 171 | NL, Interpay Girale Services
Interpay Girale Services. |
| 172 | NL, Interpay Debit Card Services
Interpay Debit Card Services. |
| 173 | NO, NORPRO
Norwegian electronic data interchange standards organization. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 174 | DE, DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung)
German standardization institute. |
| 175 | FCI (Factors Chain International)
Factors Chain International. |
| 176 | BR, Banco Central do Brazil
Brazilian central bank. |
| 177 | AU, LIFA (Life Insurance Federation of Australia)
Life Insurance Federation of Australia. |
| 178 | AU, SAA (Standards Association of Australia)
Standards Association of Australia. |
| 179 | US, Air transport association of America
U.S. -based trade association representing the major North American scheduled airlines. |
| 180 | DE, BIA (Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut fuer Arbeitssicherheit)
German institute of the workmen's compensation board. |
| 181 | Edibuild
EDI organization for companies in the construction industry. |
| 182 | US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor)
Organisation maintaining the SCAC lists and transportation operating in North America. |
| 183 | US, American Petroleum Institute
US-based trade association representing oil and natural gas producers, shippers, refineries, marketers, and major suppliers to the industry. |
| 184 | AU, ACOS (Australian Chamber of Shipping)
The national organisation for the maritime industry in Australia. |
| 185 | DE, BDI (Bundesverband der Deutschen Industrie e.V.)
German industry association. |
| 186 | US, GSA (General Services Administration)
The US General Services Administration. |
| 187 | US, DLMSO (Defense Logistics Management Standards Office)
The Defense Logistics Management Standards Office. |
| 188 | US, NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)
The US National Institute of Standards and Technology. |
| 189 | US, DoD (Department of Defense)
The US Department of Defense. |
| 190 | US, VA (Department of Veterans Affairs)
The Department of Veterans Affairs. |
| 191 | IAPSO (United Nations Inter-Agency Procurement Services Office)
United Nations organization responsible for maintaining the United Nations Common Coding System (UNCCS) which is used extensively by UN agencies in procurement and statistical analysis. |
| 192 | Shipper's association
Code assigned by a shipper's association. |
| 193 | EU, European Telecommunications Informatics Services (ETIS)
European Telecommunications Informatics Services is a non-profit cooperative organisation owned by European public network operators, working in the field of information technology. |
| 194 | AU, AQIS (Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service)
Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service. |
| 195 | CO, DIAN (Direccion de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales)
The Colombian customs organization. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 196 | US, COPAS (Council of Petroleum Accounting Society)
Organization supplying codes of oil field equipment and tubular goods used by joint operators in the petroleum industry. |
| 197 | US, DISA (Data Interchange Standards Association)
The organization maintaining code lists under the administration of the data interchange standards association. |
| 198 | CO, Superintendencia Bancaria De Colombia
The organization which assigns identification numbers to financial institutions conducting business in Colombia. |
| 199 | FR, Direction de la Comptabilite Publique
The French public accounting office. |
| 200 | NL, EAN Netherlands
Netherlands based European Article Numbering association (EAN). |
| 201 | US, WSSA(Wine and Spirits Shippers Association)
United States based Wine and Spirits Shippers association. |
| 202 | PT, Banco de Portugal
Portuguese Central Bank. |
| 203 | FR, GALIA (Groupement pour l'Amelioration des Liaisons dans l'Industrie Automobile)
The national organisation representing France in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchanges through Tele-Transmission in Europe). |
| 204 | DE, VDA (Verband der Automobilindustrie E.V.)
The national organisation representing Germany in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe). |
| 205 | IT, ODETTE Italy
The national organisation representing Italy in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe). |
| 206 | NL, ODETTE Netherlands
The national organisation representing Netherlands in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe). |
| 207 | ES, ODETTE Spain
The national organisation representing Spain in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe). |
| 208 | SE, ODETTE Sweden
The national organisation representing Scandinavian countries in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe). |
| 209 | GB, ODETTE United Kingdom
The national organisation representing UK in ODETTE (Organisation for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe). |
| 210 | EU, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - Europe
European association dealing with accounting and auditing. |
| 211 | FR, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - France
French association dealing with accounting and auditing. |
| 212 | DE, Deutsch Telekom AG
German telecommunication services agency. |
| 213 | JP, NACCS Center (Nippon Automated Cargo Clearance System Operations Organization)
NACCS (Nippon Automated Cargo Clearance System Operation Organization) Center is the operations organization of the automated cargo clearance system in Japan. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 214 | US, AISI (American Iron and Steel Institute)
American iron and steel institute. |
| 215 | AU, APCA (Australian Payments Clearing Association)
Australian association responsible for the management of payment clearing. |
| 216 | US, Department of Labor
To identify the United States department of labour. |
| 217 | US, N.A.I.C. (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)
To identify the United States, National Association of Insurance Commissioners. |
| 218 | GB, The Association of British Insurers
An association that administers code lists on behalf of the UK insurance community. |
| 219 | FR, d'ArvA
Value added network administering insurance code lists on behalf of the French insurance community. |
| 220 | FI, Finnish tax board
Finnish tax board. |
| 221 | FR, CNAMTS (Caisse Nationale de l'Assurance Maladie des Travailleurs Salaries)
The French public institution funding health-care for salaried workers. |
| 222 | DK, Danish National Board of Health
The national authority responsible for the supervision of health activities in Denmark. |
| 223 | DK, Danish Ministry of Home Affairs
The ministry responsible for all interior affairs concerning the Danish people. |
| 224 | US, Aluminum Association
Organization that assigns identification numbers for the aluminum industry. |
| 225 | US, CIDX (Chemical Industry Data Exchange)
Organization that assigns identification numbers for the chemical industry. |
| 226 | US, Carbide Manufacturers
Organization that assigns identification numbers for the iron and carbide manufacturing industry. |
| 227 | US, NWDA (National Wholesale Druggist Association)
Organization that assigns identification numbers for the wholesale drug industry. |
| 228 | US, EIA (Electronic Industry Association)
Organization that assigns identification numbers for the electronic industry. |
| 229 | US, American Paper Institute
Organization that assigns identification numbers for the American paper industry. |
| 230 | US, VICS (Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standards)
Organization that assigns identification numbers for the retail industry. |
| 231 | Copper and Brass Fabricators Council
Organization that assigns identification numbers for the copper and brass fabricators industry. |
| 232 | GB, Inland Revenue
Code identifying the government department responsible for assessing and collecting revenue consisting of taxes and inland duties in Great Britain. |
| 233 | US, OMB (Office of Management and Budget)
Codes are assigned by the United States Office of Management and Budget. |
| 234 | DE, Siemens AG
Siemens AG, Germany. |
| 235 | AU, Tradegate (Electronic Commerce Australia)
Australian industry body coordinating codes for use in local and international commerce and trade. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055 Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- 236 US, United States Postal Service (USPS)
Code specifying the official postal service of the United States.
- 237 US, United States health industry
Code assigned by the United States health industry.
- 238 US, TDCC (Transportation Data Coordinating Committee)
United States Transportation Data Coordinating Committee.
- 239 US, HL7 (Health Level 7)
United States, electronic data interchange standards-making organization, Health Level 7.
- 240 US, CHIPS (Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems)
United States financial clearing house.
- 241 PT, SIBS (Sociedade Interbancaria de Servicos)
Portuguese automated clearing house.
- 242 NL, Interpay Giraal
Interpay Giraal.

- Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.03B.
- 243 NL, Interpay Cards
Interpay Cards.

- Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.03B.
- 244 US, Department of Health and Human Services
United States Department of Health and Human Services.
- 245 DK, EAN (European Article Numbering) Denmark
Denmark based European Article Numbering (EAN) association.
- 246 DE, Centrale fuer Coorganisation GMBH
German representation of European Article Numbering (EAN) International.
- 247 US, HBICC (Health Industry Business Communication Council)
Code identifying the United States HIBCC (Health Industry Business Communication Council).
- 248 US, ASTM (American Society of Testing and Materials)
A not-for-profit organization that provides a forum for producers, users, ultimate consumers, and those having a general interest (representatives of government and academia) to meet on common ground and write standards for materials, products, systems, and services.
- 249 IP (Institute of Petroleum)
An independent European centre for the advancement and dissemination of technical, economic and professional knowledge relating to the international oil and gas industry.
- 250 US, UOP (Universal Oil Products)
An United States based organization that provides products, services and technology primarily in the areas of petroleum refining, olefins, aromatics, and gas processing.
- 251 AU, HIC (Health Insurance Commission)
Australian agency responsible for administering the Health Insurance Act.
- 252 AU, AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare)
Australian statutory authority responsible for the national collection of health related statistics and health related data definitions.
- 253 AU, NCCH (National Centre for Classification in Health)
Australian national authority responsible for healthcare classifications.
- 254 AU, DOH (Australian Department of Health)
Australian government department responsible for administration of health policy.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 255 | AU, ADA (Australian Dental Association)
Industry association responsible for the classification of dental services in Australia. |
| 256 | US, AAR (Association of American Railroads)
The official United States organization of the railroads in North America. |
| 257 | ECCMA (Electronic Commerce Code Management Association)
The Electronic Commerce Code Management Association, a not for profit membership organization, which manages codes used in electronic commerce. |
| 258 | JP, Japanese Ministry of Transport
Japanese Ministry of Transport. |
| 259 | JP, Japanese Maritime Safety Agency
Japanese Maritime Safety Agency. |
| 260 | Ediel Nordic forum
A code to identify Ediel Nordic forum, which is an organization standardizing the use of EDI between the participants in the Nordic power market. |
| 261 | EEG7, European Expert Group 7 (Insurance)
European Expert Group 7 for Insurance. |
| 262 | DE, GDV (Gesamtverband der Deutschen Versicherungswirtschaft e.V.)
Gesamtverband der Deutschen Versicherungswirtschaft e.V. (German Insurance Association). |
| 263 | CA, CSIO (Centre for Study of Insurance Operations)
The Centre for Study of Insurance Operations (CSIO) in Canada. |
| 264 | FR, AGF (Assurances Generales de France)
Code lists are administered by Assurances Generales de France (AGF). |
| 265 | SE, Central bank
Swedish central bank. |
| 266 | US, DoA (Department of Agriculture)
Department of Agriculture, United States federal agency. |
| 267 | RU, Central Bank of Russia
Central bank of Russia. |
| 268 | FR, DGI (Direction Generale des Impots)
French taxation authority. |
| 269 | GRE (Reference Group of Experts)
An international association that administers code lists on behalf of business credit information users and providers. |
| 270 | Concord EDI group
An organisation of international transport equipment leasing companies and transport equipment repair providers responsible for promoting the use of EDI standards and standard business terms. |
| 271 | InterContainer InterFrigo
European railway associated organisation involved in the transport of containers by rail. |
| 272 | Joint Automotive Industry agency
The Joint Automotive Industry (JAI) agency is in charge of code lists that are common to automotive industry groups. |
| 273 | CH, SCC (Swiss Chambers of Commerce)
Swiss Chambers of Commerce. |
| 274 | ITIGG (International Transport Implementation Guidelines Group)
ITIGG is the UN/EDIFACT transport message development group's organisation responsible for the issuance of globally harmonised transport-related codes. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 275 | ES, Banco de España
The Spanish central bank. |
| 276 | Assigned by Port Community
Codes assigned by the Port Community. |
| 277 | BIGNet (Business Information Group Network)
Identifies the Business Information Group Network, an international trade alliance that administers code lists on behalf of business information users and providers. |
| 278 | Eurogate
An international trade alliance that administers code lists on behalf of business information users and providers. |
| 279 | NL, Graydon
Identifies the Graydon Corporation in the Netherlands. |
| 280 | FR, Euler
A company in France responsible for assigning codes in the credit insurance industry. |
| 281 | ICODIF/EAN Belgium-Luxembourg
ICODIF stands for "Institut de Codification des Distributeurs et des Fabricants/Instituut voor de Kodering van de Distributeurs en de Fabrikanten" and is the Belgium and Luxembourg representative of the International Article Numbering association (EAN). |
| 282 | DE, Creditreform International e.V.
Identifies the Creditreform International e.V. in Germany (e.V.: eingetragener Verein). |
| 283 | DE, Hermes Kreditversicherungs AG
Identifies the Hermes Kreditversicherungs AG in Germany (AG: Aktiengesellschaft). |
| 284 | TW, Taiwanese Bankers' Association
Code identifying the organization responsible for the issuance of bank related codes in Taiwan. |
| 285 | ES, Asociación Española de Banca
Code identifying the organization responsible for the issuance of bank related codes in Spain. |
| 286 | SE, TCO (Tjänstemännen Central Organisation)
The Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees. |
| 287 | DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft für Transportwesen GMBH)
German research and development institute for transport matters. |
| 288 | OSJD (Organizacija Sotrudnichestva Zeleznih Dorog)
Code identifying OSJD, Organisation for Co-operation of Railways. |
| 289 | JP, JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)
JIPDEC/ECPC is a nonprofit foundation for promoting electronic commerce, and is the registration agency of the standard company code in Japan. |
| 290 | JP, JAMA
Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association, Inc. |
| 291 | JP, JAPIA
Japan Auto Parts Industries Association. |
| 292 | FI, TIEKE The Information Technology Development Centre of Finland
The national organization representing Finland in electronic data interchange for trade and industry. |
| 293 | DE, VDEW (Verband der Elektrizitätswirtschaft)
The German Electricity Association (VDEW) is the trade association of the electricity supply industry in the Federal Republic of Germany. |
| 294 | AT, EAN Austria
Austrian representative of the International Article Numbering Association (EAN). |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3055

Code list responsible agency code

Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 295 | AU, Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration
Austrian administration responsible for the regulation of therapeutic goods in Australia. |
| 296 | ITU (International Telecommunication Union)
International Telecommunication Union. |
| 297 | IT, Ufficio IVA
Ufficio responsabile gestione partite IVA is the Italian Institute issuing VAT registration numbers. |
| 298 | ES, AECOC/EAN Spain
AECOC (Asociacion Espanola de Codificacion Comercial) is the Spanish representative of the International Article Numbering Association (EAN). |
| 299 | BE, Seagha
Organisation responsible for assigning maritime related identification numbers in Belgian ports. |
| 300 | SE, Swedish International Freight Association
Swedish International Freight Association (SIFA). |
| 301 | DE, BauDatenbank GmbH
The organisation responsible for issuing and maintaining commodity codes for use in the German construction industry. |
| 302 | DE, Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels e.V.
The organisation responsible for issuing and maintaining commodity codes for use in the German textile industry. |
| 303 | GB, Trade Service Information Ltd (TSI)
A United Kingdom authority responsible for the allocation of identification codes to products in the building sector. |
| 304 | DE, Bundesverband Deutscher Heimwerker-, Bau- und Gartenfachmaerkte e.V.
The organisation responsible for issuing and maintaining commodity codes for use in German stores for do-it-yourself, construction and garden articles. |
| 305 | ETSO (European Transmission System Operator)
The European organisation representing the electrical industry transmission system operators. |
| 306 | SMDG (Ship-planning Message Design Group)
User Group for Shipping Lines and Container Terminals. |
| 307 | JP, Ministry of Justice
Japanese Ministry of Justice. |
| 308 | DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft für Transportwesen mbH)
Research and development institute for transport matters. |
| ZZZ | Mutually defined
A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list. |

3139

Contact function code

Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person).

- | | |
|----|---|
| AD | Accounting contact
The contact responsible for accounting matters. |
| DL | Delivery contact
Department/person responsible for delivery. |
| IC | Information contact
Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3139

Contact function code

Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person).

MC	Material control contact Department/person responsible for the controlling/inspection of goods.
NT	Notification contact Department/employee to be notified.
PD	Purchasing contact Department/person responsible for issuing this purchase order.
SC	Schedule contact Name of the scheduling contact within a corporation.
SR	Sales representative or department The sales representative or department contact within an organization.

3155

Communication address code qualifier

Code qualifying the communication address.

EM	Electronic mail Exchange of mail by electronic means.
EX	Extension Telephone extension.
FX	Telefax Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.
IM	Internal mail Internal mail address/number.
TE	Telephone Voice/data transmission by telephone.

3207

Country name code

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.

AD	ANDORRA
AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
AF	AFGHANISTAN
AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
AI	ANGUILLA
AL	ALBANIA
AM	ARMENIA
AN	NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
AO	ANGOLA
AQ	ANTARCTICA
AR	ARGENTINA
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA
AT	AUSTRIA
AU	AUSTRALIA

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3207

Country name code

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.

AW	ARUBA
AZ	AZERBAIJAN
BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
BB	BARBADOS
BD	BANGLADESH
BE	BELGIUM
BF	BURKINA FASO
BG	BULGARIA
BH	BAHRAIN
BI	BURUNDI
BJ	BENIN
BM	BERMUDA
BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
BO	BOLIVIA
BR	BRAZIL
BS	BAHAMAS
BT	BHUTAN
BV	BOUVET ISLAND
BW	BOTSWANA
BY	BELARUS
BZ	BELIZE
CA	CANADA
CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
CD	CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE
CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
CG	CONGO
CH	SWITZERLAND
CI	COTE D'IVOIRE
CK	COOK ISLANDS
CL	CHILE
CM	CAMEROON
CN	CHINA
CO	COLOMBIA
CR	COSTA RICA
CU	CUBA
CV	CAPE VERDE
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
CY	CYPRUS
CZ	CZECH REPUBLIC
DE	GERMANY

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3207

Country name code

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.

DJ	DJIBOUTI
DK	DENMARK
DM	DOMINICA
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
DZ	ALGERIA
EC	ECUADOR
EE	ESTONIA
EG	EGYPT
EH	WESTERN SAHARA
ER	ERITREA
ES	SPAIN
ET	ETHIOPIA
FI	FINLAND
FJ	FIJI
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)
FM	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
FO	FAROE ISLANDS
FR	FRANCE
GA	GABON
GB	UNITED KINGDOM
GD	GRENADA
GE	GEORGIA
GF	FRENCH GUIANA
GH	GHANA
GI	GIBRALTAR
GL	GREENLAND
GM	GAMBIA
GN	GUINEA
GP	GUADELOUPE
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
GR	GREECE
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
GT	GUATEMALA
GU	GUAM
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU
GY	GUYANA
HK	HONG KONG
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
HN	HONDURAS
HR	CROATIA

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3207

Country name code

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.

HT	HAITI
HU	HUNGARY
ID	INDONESIA
IE	IRELAND
IL	ISRAEL
IN	INDIA
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
IQ	IRAQ
IR	IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF
IS	ICELAND
IT	ITALY
JM	JAMAICA
JO	JORDAN
JP	JAPAN
KE	KENYA
KG	KYRGYZSTAN
KH	CAMBODIA
KI	KIRIBATI
KM	COMOROS
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
KP	KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
KW	KUWAIT
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
LB	LEBANON
LC	SAINT LUCIA
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN
LK	SRI LANKA
LR	LIBERIA
LS	LESOTHO
LT	LITHUANIA
LU	LUXEMBOURG
LV	LATVIA
LY	LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA
MA	MOROCCO
MC	MONACO
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF
MG	MADAGASCAR

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3207

Country name code

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.

MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS
MK	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
ML	MALI
MM	MYANMAR
MN	MONGOLIA
MO	MACAO
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
MQ	MARTINIQUE
MR	MAURITANIA
MS	MONTserrat
MT	MALTA
MU	MAURITIUS
MV	MALDIVES
MW	MALAWI
MX	MEXICO
MY	MALAYSIA
MZ	MOZAMBIQUE
NA	NAMIBIA
NC	NEW CALEDONIA
NE	NIGER
NF	NORFOLK ISLAND
NG	NIGERIA
NI	NICARAGUA
NL	NETHERLANDS
NO	NORWAY
NP	NEPAL
NR	NAURU
NU	NIUE
NZ	NEW ZEALAND
OM	OMAN
PA	PANAMA
PE	PERU
PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA
PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
PH	PHILIPPINES
PK	PAKISTAN
PL	POLAND
PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
PN	PITCAIRN
PR	PUERTO RICO

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3207

Country name code

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.

PS	PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED
PT	PORTUGAL
PW	PALAU
PY	PARAGUAY
QA	QATAR
RE	REUNION
RO	ROMANIA
RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
RW	RWANDA
SA	SAUDI ARABIA
SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS
SC	SEYCHELLES
SD	SUDAN
SE	SWEDEN
SG	SINGAPORE
SH	SAINT HELENA
SI	SLOVENIA
SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
SK	SLOVAKIA
SL	SIERRA LEONE
SM	SAN MARINO
SN	SENEGAL
SO	SOMALIA
SR	SURINAME
ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
SV	EL SALVADOR
SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
SZ	SWAZILAND
TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
TD	CHAD
TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
TG	TOGO
TH	THAILAND
TJ	TAJIKISTAN
TK	TOKELAU
TL	TIMOR-LESTE
TM	TURKMENISTAN
TN	TUNISIA
TO	TONGA
TR	TURKEY

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3207

Country name code

Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.

TT	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
TV	TUVALU
TW	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA
TZ	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF
UA	UKRAINE
UG	UGANDA
UM	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
US	UNITED STATES
UY	URUGUAY
UZ	UZBEKISTAN
VA	HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)
VC	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
VE	VENEZUELA
VG	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH
VI	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.
VN	VIET NAM
VU	VANUATU
WF	WALLIS AND FUTUNA
WS	SAMOA
YE	YEMEN
YT	MAYOTTE
YU	YUGOSLAVIA
ZA	SOUTH AFRICA
ZM	ZAMBIA
ZW	ZIMBABWE

3227

Location function code qualifier

Code identifying the function of a location.

1	Place of terms of delivery (3018) Point or port of departure, shipment or destination, as required under the applicable terms of delivery, e.g. Incoterms.
7	Place of delivery (3246) Place to which the goods are to be finally delivered under transport contract terms (operational term).
9	Place/port of loading (3334 + 3230) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are loaded on to the means of transport being used for their carriage.
11	Place/port of discharge (3392 + 3414) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage.
18	Warehouse (3156) Warehouse where a particular consignment has been stored.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3227 Location function code qualifier

Code identifying the function of a location.

54 Manufacturing department
A department within the manufacturing area (e.g. lacquering, assembly).

3453 Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 639-1988.

aa	Afar
AA	Afar
ab	Abkhazian
AB	Abkhazian
af	Afrikaans
AF	Afrikaans
am	Amharic
AM	Amharic
ar	Arabic
AR	Arabic
as	Assamese
AS	Assamese
ay	Aymara
AY	Aymara
az	Azerbaijani
AZ	Azerbaijani
ba	Bashkir
BA	Bashkir
be	Byelorussian
BE	Byelorussian
bg	Bulgarian
BG	Bulgarian
bh	Bihari
BH	Bihari
bi	Bislama
BI	Bislama
bn	Bengali; Bangla
BN	Bengali; Bangla
bo	Tibetan
BO	Tibetan
br	Breton
BR	Breton
ca	Catalan
CA	Catalan
co	Corsican

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3453

Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 639-1988.

CO	Corsican
cs	Czech
CS	Czech
cy	Welsh
CY	Welsh
da	Danish
DA	Danish
de	German
DE	German
dz	Bhutani
DZ	Bhutani
el	Greek
EL	Greek
en	English
EN	English
eo	Esperanto
EO	Esperanto
es	Spanish
ES	Spanish
et	Esotonian
ET	Esotonian
eu	Basque
EU	Basque
fa	Persian
FA	Persian
fi	Finnish
FI	Finnish
fj	Fiji
FJ	Fiji
fo	Faroese
FO	Faroese
fr	French
FR	French
fy	Frisian
FY	Frisian
ga	Irish
GA	Irish
gd	Scots Gaelic
GD	Scots Gaelic
gl	Galician

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3453

Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 639-1988.

GL	Galician
gn	Guarani
GN	Guarani
gu	Gujarati
GU	Gujarati
ha	Hausa
HA	Hausa
he	Hebrew
HE	Hebrew
hi	Hindi
HI	Hindi
hr	Croatian
HR	Croatian
hu	Hungarian
HU	Hungarian
hy	Armenian
HY	Armenian
ia	Interlingua
IA	Interlingua
id	Indonesian
ID	Indonesian
ie	Interlingue
IE	Interlingue
ik	Inupiak
IK	Inupiak
is	Icelandic
IS	Icelandic
it	Italian
IT	Italian
iu	Eskimo, Inuktitut CA
IU	Eskimo, Inuktitut CA
ja	Japanese
JA	Japanese
jw	Javanese
JW	Javanese
ka	Georgian
KA	Georgian
kk	Kazakh
KK	Kazakh
kl	Greenlandic

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3453

Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 639-1988.

KL	Greenlandic
km	Cambodian
KM	Cambodian
kn	Kannada
KN	Kannada
ko	Korean
KO	Korean
ks	Kashmiri
KS	Kashmiri
ku	Kurdish
KU	Kurdish
ky	Kirghiz
KY	Kirghiz
la	Latin
LA	Latin
ln	Lingala
LN	Lingala
lo	Laothian
LO	Laothian
lt	Lithuanian
LT	Lithuanian
lv	Latvian, Lettish
LV	Latvian, Lettish
mg	Malagasy
MG	Malagasy
mi	Maori
MI	Maori
mk	Macedonian
MK	Macedonian
ml	Malayalam
ML	Malayalam
mn	Mangolian
MN	Mangolian
mo	Moldavian
MO	Moldavian
mr	Marathi
MR	Marathi
ms	Malay
MS	Malay
mt	Maltese

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3453

Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 639-1988.

MT	Maltese
na	Nauru
NA	Nauru
ne	Nepali
NE	Nepali
nl	Dutch
NL	Dutch
no	Norwegian
NO	Norwegian
oc	Occitan
OC	Occitan
om	(Afan) Oromo
OM	(Afan) Oromo
or	Oriya
OR	Oriya
pa	Punjabi
PA	Punjabi
pl	Polish
PL	Polish
ps	Pashto, Pushto
PS	Pashto, Pushto
pt	Portuguese
PT	Portuguese
qu	Quechua
QU	Quechua
rm	Rhaeto-Romance
RM	Rhaeto-Romance
rn	Kirundi
RN	Kirundi
ro	Romanian
RO	Romanian
ru	Russian
RU	Russian
rw	Kinyarwanda
RW	Kinyarwanda
sa	Sanskrit
SA	Sanskrit
sd	Sindhi
SD	Sindhi
sg	Sangho

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3453

Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 639-1988.

SG	Sangho
sh	Serbo-Croatian
SH	Serbo-Croatian
si	Singhalese
SI	Singhalese
sk	Slovak
SK	Slovak
sl	Slovenian
SL	Slovenian
sm	Samoan
SM	Samoan
sn	Shona
SN	Shona
so	Somali
SO	Somali
sq	Albanian
SQ	Albanian
sr	Serbian
SR	Serbian
ss	Siswati
SS	Siswati
st	Sesotho
ST	Sesotho
su	Sundanese
SU	Sundanese
sv	Swedish
SV	Swedish
sw	Sawahili
SW	Sawahili
ta	Tamil
TA	Tamil
te	Telugu
TE	Telugu
tg	Tajik
TG	Tajik
th	Thai
TH	Thai
ti	Tigrinya
TI	Tigrinya
tk	Turkmen

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3453

Language name code

Code specifying the language name.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 639-1988.

TK	Turkmen
tl	Tagalog
TL	Tagalog
tn	Setswana
TN	Setswana
to	Tonga
TO	Tonga
tr	Turkish
TR	Turkish
ts	Tsonga
TS	Tsonga
tt	Tatar
TT	Tatar
tw	Twi
TW	Twi
ug	Uigur
UG	Uigur
uk	Ukrainian
UK	Ukrainian
ur	Urdu
UR	Urdu
uz	Uzbek
UZ	Uzbek
vi	Vietnamese
VI	Vietnamese
vo	Volapük
VO	Volapük
wo	Wolof
WO	Wolof
xh	Hosa
XH	Hosa
yi	Yiddish
YI	Yiddish
yo	Yoruba
YO	Yoruba
za	Zhuang
ZA	Zhuang
zh	Chinese
ZH	Chinese
zu	Zulu

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

3453 **Language name code**
Code specifying the language name.

Notes:
 1. Use ISO 639-1988.

ZU Zulu

4053 **Delivery or transport terms description code**
Code specifying the delivery or transport terms.

CFR	Cost and Freight
CIF	Cost, Insurance, Freight (... named port of destination)
CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (... named place of destination)
CPT	Carriage Paid To (... named place of destination)
DAF	Delivered At frontier (... named place)
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (... named place of destination)
DDU	Delivered Duty Unpaid (... named place of destination)
DEQ	Delivered Ex Quay (Duty paid) (... named port of destination)
DES	Delivered Ex Ship (... named port of destination)
EXW	Ex Works (... named place)
FAS	Free Along Ship (... named port of shipment)
FCA	Free Carrier (... named place)
FOB	Free On Board (... named port of shipment)

4183 **Special condition code**
Code specifying a special condition.

7	Subject to commission Item concerned is applicable for commission calculation.
35	Consigned to Transport document is to be consigned to a specified party.
70	Supply for sale 'on approval' or after trial The sale of the goods will only be finalised after trial or approval.
71	Exchange of goods compensated in kind Goods are delivered on the basis of a compensation kind.
72	Sale for export by foreigner travelling in member state concerned A cross border delivery of goods to be sold by a foreigner travelling in the European Economic Community member state concerned.
73	Samples The delivered goods are samples.
74	Temporary export, loan or hire Loaned or hired goods delivered on a temporary export basis.
75	Temporary export, leasing Leased goods delivered on a temporary export basis.
76	Temporary export, operation for job processing Goods temporarily exported for operation for job processing.
77	Temporary export, repair and maintenance against payment Goods temporarily exported for a chargeable repair or maintenance reason.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

4183	Special condition code <i>Code specifying a special condition.</i>
78	Temporary export, repair and maintenance free of charge Goods temporarily exported for a free of charge repair or maintenance reason.
79	Reimport following job processing Goods reimported after they have been used for job processing.
80	Reimport following repair and maintenance against payment Goods reimported after a temporary export for a chargeable repair or maintenance reason.
81	Reimport following repair and maintenance free of charge Goods reimported after a temporary export for a free of charge repair or maintenance reason.
82	Supply of goods under joint production contract for defence purposes Goods supplied under joint production contract for defence purposes condition.
83	Supply of goods under joint production contract for civil purposes Goods supplied under joint production contract for civil purposes condition.
84	Supply of goods for warehousing for foreign account Goods supplied for warehousing for foreign account.
85	Supply of goods as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation Goods supplied as gifts by country of despatch and food aid under European Economic Community regulation.
86	Supply of goods for disaster relief equipment Goods supplied as disaster relief equipment.
87	Supply of goods as transactions without compensation Goods supplied as transactions without compensation (financial or otherwise) involving goods which will not be re-exported or compensated by the importation of equivalent goods.
88	Supply of goods as returned consignment on which payment has been made Goods supplied as returned consignment on which payment has been made.
89	Supply of goods as returned consignment on which no payment has been made Goods supplied as returned consignment on which no payment has been made.
90	Supply of goods in standard exchange giving rise to payment Goods supplied in standard exchange giving rise to payment.
91	Supply of goods in standard exchange not giving rise to payment Goods supplied in standard exchange not giving rise to payment.
92	Supply of goods/services in standard exchange under warranty Goods/services provided in standard exchange under warranty.
4279	Payment terms type code qualifier <i>Code qualifying the type of payment terms.</i>
1	Basic Payment conditions normally applied.
21	Payment by instalment Payment terms are based on instalment payments.
22	Discount Payment terms on which discounts are applicable.
23	Available by sight payment Payment made at sight.
54	Bank transfer The payment terms require the use of bank transfer.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

4279 Payment terms type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of payment terms.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 75 | Lump sum
The payment term requires a lump sum payment. |
| 77 | Promissory note
The payment term requires the use of a promissory note as a means of payment. |
| 78 | Factoring
Payment term requires payment being made by the factoring company according to the agreement between buyer, bank and factoring company. |

4343 Response type code

Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted.

- | | |
|----|---|
| AP | Accepted
Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) has been accepted. |
| RE | Rejected
Indication that the referenced offer or transaction (e.g., cargo booking or quotation request) is not accepted. |

4347 Product identifier code qualifier

Code qualifying the product identifier.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Additional identification
Information which specifies and qualifies product identifications. |
|---|---|

4403 Instruction type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of instruction.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Action required
Instruction requires action. |
|---|---|

4405 Status description code

Code specifying a status.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 29 | Debit
The object has a status of debit. |
| 30 | Credit
The object has a status of credit. |

4439 Payment conditions code

Code specifying the payment conditions.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Direct payment
An assigned invoice has been paid by the buyer to the factor. |
|---|---|

4451 Text subject code qualifier

Code qualifying the subject of the text.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

4451 Text subject code qualifier *Code qualifying the subject of the text.*

AAB	Terms of payments [4276] Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).
AAI	General information The text contains general information.
AAR	Terms of delivery (4053) Free text of the non Incoterms terms of delivery. For Incoterms, use: 4053.
ABL	Government information Information pertaining to government.
CHG	Change information Note contains change information.
INV	Invoice instruction Note contains invoice instructions.
REG	Regulatory information The free text contains information for regulatory authority.
TXD	Tax declaration The text contains a statement constituting a tax declaration.

4461 Payment means code *Code identifying a means of payment.*

1	Instrument not defined Not defined legally enforceable agreement between two or more parties (expressing a contractual right or a right to the payment of money).
10	In cash Payment by currency (including bills and coins) in circulation, including checking account deposits.
20	Cheque Payment by a pre-printed form on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.
21	Banker's draft Issue of a banker's draft in payment of the funds.
22	Certified banker's draft Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor who need have no fear that it might be dishonoured.
23	Bank cheque (issued by a banking or similar establishment) Payment by a pre-printed form, which has been completed by a financial institution, on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.
25	Certified cheque Payment by a pre-printed form stamped with the paying bank's certification on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient .
30	Credit transfer Payment by credit movement of funds from one account to another.
31	Debit transfer Payment by debit movement of funds from one account to another.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

4461

Payment means code

Code identifying a means of payment.

- 60 Promissory note
Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by one person to another, signed by the maker, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.
- 61 Promissory note signed by the debtor
Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.
- 62 Promissory note signed by the debtor and endorsed by a bank
Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor and endorsed by a bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.
- 63 Promissory note signed by the debtor and endorsed by a third party
Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the debtor to another person, signed by the debtor and endorsed by a third party, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.
- 64 Promissory note signed by a bank
Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the bank to another person, signed by the bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.
- 65 Promissory note signed by a bank and endorsed by another bank
Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by the bank to another person, signed by the bank and endorsed by another bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.
- 66 Promissory note signed by a third party
Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by a third party to another person, signed by the third party, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.
- 67 Promissory note signed by a third party and endorsed by a bank
Payment by an unconditional promise in writing made by a third party to another person, signed by the third party and endorsed by a bank, engaging to pay on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain in money, to order or to bearer.
- 70 Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor
Bill drawn by the creditor on the debtor.
- 74 Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank
Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank.
- 75 Bill drawn by the creditor, endorsed by another bank
Bill drawn by the creditor, endorsed by another bank.
- 76 Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank and endorsed by a third party
Bill drawn by the creditor on a bank and endorsed by a third party.
- 77 Bill drawn by the creditor on a third party
Bill drawn by the creditor on a third party.
- 78 Bill drawn by creditor on third party, accepted and endorsed by bank
Bill drawn by creditor on third party, accepted and endorsed by bank.

4465

Adjustment reason description code

Code specifying the adjustment reason.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

4465 Adjustment reason description code

Code specifying the adjustment reason.

ZZZ Mutually defined
A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.

5025 Monetary amount type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of monetary amount.

8 Allowance or charge amount
[5422] Total amount of allowance or charge.

38 Invoice item amount
(5068) Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice item in accordance with the terms of delivery.

52 Discount amount
(5014) The amount specified is the discount amount.

77 Invoice amount
[5068] Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.

79 Total line items amount
The sum of all the line item amounts.

109 Payment discount amount
Discount for paying early.

113 Prepaid amount
(5302) Amount which has been prepaid in advance.

124 Tax amount
Tax imposed by government or other official authority related to the weight/volume charge or valuation charge.

125 Taxable amount
Amount on which a tax has to be applied.

136 Total invoice additional amount
(5140) Amount to be added to the sum of invoice line amounts to arrive at the total invoice amount.

165 Adjustment amount
Amount being the balance of the amount to be adjusted and the adjusted amount.

176 Message total duty/tax/fee amount
Total of all duty/tax/fee amounts.

203 Line item amount
Goods item total minus allowances plus charges for line item. See also Code 66.

262 Instalment amount
Amount paid or due for a single instalment of an instalment payment scheme.

342 Non-taxable amount
Monetary amount which is not subject to taxation.

388 Total amount including Value Added Tax (VAT)
The total monetary amount which includes the Value Added Tax (VAT).

403 Exemption amount
To specify an exempted amount.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

5125 Price code qualifier

Code qualifying a price.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| AAA | Calculation net
The price stated is the net price including allowances/ charges. Allowances/charges may be stated for information only. |
| AAB | Calculation gross
The price stated is the gross price to which allowances/ charges must be applied. |

5153 Duty or tax or fee type name code

Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| AAG | Harmonised sales tax, Canadian
A harmonized sales tax consisting of a goods and service tax, a Canadian provincial sales tax and, as applicable, a Quebec sales tax which is recoverable. |
| AAH | Quebec sales tax
A sales tax charged within the Canadian province of Quebec which is recoverable. |
| AAI | Canadian provincial sales tax
A sales tax charged within Canadian provinces which is non-recoverable. |
| BOL | Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)
Tax required in Italy, which may be fixed or graduated in various circumstances (e.g. VAT exempt documents or bank receipts). |
| GST | Goods and services tax
Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain. |
| LOC | Local sales tax
Assessment charges on sale of goods or services by city, borough country or other taxing authorities below state or provincial level. |
| OTH | Other taxes
Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges. |
| STT | State/provincial sales tax
All applicable sale taxes by authorities at the state or provincial level, below national level. |
| VAT | Value added tax
A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle. |

5245 Percentage type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of percentage.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 3 | Allowance or charge
[5044] Allowance or charge expressed as a percentage. |
| 7 | Percentage of invoice
Code specifying the percentage of invoice. |
| 12 | Discount
Discount expressed as a percentage. |
| 15 | Penalty percentage
Code specifying the penalty percentage. |
| 122 | Percentage of total payment
A percentage based on a total payment. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

5283 Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier

Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 7 | Tax
Contribution levied by an authority. |
|---|---|

5305 Duty or tax or fee category code

Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category.

- | | |
|----|---|
| A | Mixed tax rate
Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax. |
| AA | Lower rate
Tax rate is lower than standard rate. |
| E | Exempt from tax
Code specifying that taxes are not applicable. |
| H | Higher rate
Code specifying a higher rate of duty or tax or fee. |
| O | Services outside scope of tax
Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services. |
| S | Standard rate
Code specifying the standard rate. |
| Z | Zero rated goods
Code specifying that the goods are at a zero rate. |

5387 Price specification code

Code identifying pricing specification.

- | | |
|-----|--|
| AAL | Old price
A price valid prior to an effective date/time/period of a new price. |
| CON | Contract price
Price per unit of quantity of a product/service as agreed in a contract between parties. |
| NQT | No quote
No price available. |
| PPR | Provisional price
Price per unit of quantity of a product as provisionally agreed. |

5419 Rate type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of rate.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Allowance rate
Code specifying the allowance rate. |
| 2 | Charge rate
Code specifying the charge rate. |

5463 Allowance or charge code qualifier

Code qualifying an allowance or charge.

- | | |
|---|--|
| A | Allowance
Code specifying an allowance. |
| C | Charge
Code specifying a charge. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6063 Quantity type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of quantity.

12	Despatch quantity Quantity despatched by the seller.
20	Unusable quantity Quantity not usable.
21	Ordered quantity [6024] The quantity which has been ordered.
47	Invoiced quantity The quantity as per invoice.
48	Received quantity The quantity which has been received.
61	Return quantity Quantity of goods returned.
79	Previous cumulative quantity Cumulative quantity prior the actual order.
113	Quantity to be delivered The quantity to be delivered.
119	Short shipped Indication that part of the consignment was not shipped.
121	Over shipped The quantity of goods shipped that exceeds the quantity contracted.
124	Damaged goods Quantity of goods which have deteriorated in transport such that they cannot be used for the purpose for which they were originally intended.
194	Received and accepted Quantity which has been received and accepted at a given location.

6069 Control total type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of control of hash total.

2	Number of line items in message Total number of line items in the message.
7	Total gross weight Code to indicate total gross weight of a consignment.
8	Total pieces Total number of pieces.
31	Number of messages Control count of the number of messages referenced.

6311 Measurement purpose code qualifier

Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement.

AAX	Consignment measurement Measurement related to a consignment; to be specified by the measurement code dimension value.
PD	Physical dimensions (product ordered) Specified measurement dimensions refer to physical dimensions of a product, material or package.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6313

Measured attribute code

Code specifying the attribute measured.

AAF	Net net weight [6048] Weight (mass) of the goods themselves without any packing.
AAL	Net weight [6160] Weight (mass) of goods including any packing normally going with them to a buyer in a retail sale.
DI	Diameter Diameter of an article.
G	Gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.
HT	Diameter Numeric value of height.
LN	Length dimension (6168) Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.
N	Actual net weight The actual weight of the goods excluding packaging.
SQ	Shipped quantity The measured shipped quantity.
TH	Thickness The measured thickness.
WD	Width dimension Numeric value of width.

6343

Currency type code qualifier

Code qualifying the type of currency.

3	Home currency The name or symbol of the local monetary unit.
4	Invoicing currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice.
11	Payment currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for payment.

6345

Currency identification code

Code specifying a monetary unit.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.

AED	Dirham
AFN	Afghani
ALL	Lek
AMD	Dram
ANG	Netherlands Antillian Guilder
AOA	Kwanza
ARS	Argentine Peso
AUD	Australian Dollar
AWG	Aruban Guilder

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6345 Currency identification code

Code specifying a monetary unit.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.

AZM	Azerbaijani Manat
BAM	Convertible Mark
BBD	Barbados Dollar
BDT	Taka
BGN	Bulgarian Lev
BHD	Bahraini Dinar
BIF	Burundi Franc
BMD	Bermudian Dollar (customarily: Bermuda Dollar)
BND	Brunei Dollar
BOB	Boliviano
BRL	Brazilian Real
BSD	Bahamian Dollar
BTN	Ngultrum
BWP	Pula
BYR	Belarussian Ruble
BZD	Belize Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar
CDF	Franc Congolais
CHF	Swiss Franc
CLP	Chilean Peso
CNY	Yuan Renminbi
COP	Colombian Peso
CRC	Costa Rican Colon
CUP	Cuban Peso
CVE	Cape Verde Escudo
CYP	Cyprus Pound
CZK	Czech Koruna
DJF	Djibouti Franc
DKK	Danish Krone
DOP	Dominican Peso
DZD	Algerian Dinar
EEK	Kroon
EGP	Egyptian Pound
ERN	Nakfa
ETB	Ethopian Birr
EUR	Euro

On 1 January 1999, the euro will become the currency of those Member states of the European Union which adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community. This code has been issued now so that technical preparations can be started. The code element 'EU' has been reserved by the ISO 3166 Maintenance Agency for use within ISO 4217 where 'R' has been appended to make an acceptable mnemonic code.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6345 Currency identification code

Code specifying a monetary unit.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.

FJD	Fiji Dollar
FKP	Falkland Islands Pound
GBP	Pound Sterling
GEL	Lari
GHC	Cedi
GIP	Gibraltar Pound
GMD	Dalasi
GNF	Guinea Franc
GTQ	Quetzal
GYD	Guyana Dollar
HKD	Honk Kong Dollar
HNL	Lempira
HRK	Kuna
HTG	Gourde
HUF	Forint
IDR	Rupiah
ILS	New Israeli Sheqel
INR	Indian Rupee
IQD	Iraqi Dinar
IRR	Iranian Rial
ISK	Iceland Krona
JMD	Jamaican Dollar
JOD	Jordanian Dinar
JPY	Yen
KES	Kenyan Shilling
KGS	Som
KHR	Riel
KMF	Comoro Franc
KPW	North Korean Won
KRW	Won
KWD	Kuwaiti Dinar
KYD	Cayman Islands Dollar
KZT	Tenge
LAK	Kip
LBP	Lebanese Pound
LKR	Sri Lanka Rupee
LRD	Liberian Dollar
LSL	Loti
LTL	Lithuanian Litas
LVL	Latvian Lats

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6345 Currency identification code

Code specifying a monetary unit.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.

LYD	Libyan Dinar
MAD	Moroccan Dirham
MDL	Moldovan Leu
MGF	Malagasy Franc
MKD	Denar
MMK	Kyat
MNT	Tugrik
MOP	Pataca
MRO	Ouguiya
MTL	Maltese Lira
MUR	Mauritius Rupee
MVR	Rufiyaa
MWK	Kwacha
MXN	Mexican Peso
MYR	Malaysian Ringgit
MZM	Metical
NAD	Namibia Dollar
NGN	Naira
NIO	Cordoba Oro
NOK	Norwegian Krone
NPR	Nepalese Rupee
NZD	New Zealand Dollar
OMR	Rial Omani
PAB	Balboa
PEN	Nuevo Sol
PGK	Kina
PHP	Philippine Peso
PKR	Pakistan Rupee
PLN	Zloty
PYG	Guarani
QAR	Qatari Rial
ROL	Leu
RUB	Russian Ruble
RWF	Rwanda Franc
SAR	Saudi Riyal
SBD	Solomon Islands Dollar
SCR	Seychelles Rupee
SDD	Sudanese Dinar
SEK	Swedish Krona
SGD	Singapore Dollar

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6345 Currency identification code

Code specifying a monetary unit.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.

SHP	St. Helena Pound
SIT	Tolar
SKK	Slovak Koruna
SLL	Leone
SOS	Somali Shilling
SRG	Suriname Guilder
STD	Dobra
SVC	El Salvador Colon
SYP	Syrian Pound
SZL	Lilangeni
THB	Baht
TJS	Somoni
TMM	Manat
TND	Tunisian Dinar
TOP	Pa'anga
TRL	Turkish Lira
TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
TWD	New Taiwan Dollar
TZS	Tanzanian Shilling
UAH	Hryvnia
UGX	Uganda Shilling
USD	US Dollar
UYU	Peso Uruguayo
UZS	Uzbekistan Sum
VEB	Bolivar
VND	Dong
VUV	Vatu
WST	Tala
XAF	CFA Franc
XAG	Silver
XAU	Gold
XCD	East Caribbean Dollar
XDR	SDR
XOF	CFA Franc
XPD	Palladium
XPF	CFP Franc
XPT	Platinum
YER	Yemeni Rial
YUM	New Dinar
ZAR	Rand

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6345 Currency identification code

Code specifying a monetary unit.

Notes:

1. Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.

ZMK	Kwacha
ZWD	Zimbabwe Dollar

6347 Currency usage code qualifier

Code qualifying the usage of a currency.

2	Reference currency The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.
3	Target currency The currency which should be used to the target destination of the transaction.

6411 Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

04	small spray
05	Lift
08	heat lot
10	Group
11	Outfit
13	Ration
14	Shot
15	Stick
16	hundred fifteen kg drum
17	hundred lb drum
18	fiftyfive gallon (US) drum
19	tank truck
20	twenty foot container
21	forty foot container
22	decilitre per gram
23	gram per cubic centimeter
24	theoretical pound
25	gram per square centimeter
26	actual ton
27	theoretical ton
28	kilogram per square metre
29	pound per thousand square feet
30	horse power day per air dry metric ton
31	catch weight
32	kilogram per air dry metric ton

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

33	kilopascal square metres per gram
34	kilopascals per millimeter
35	millilitres per square centimetre second
36	cubic feet per minute per square foot
37	ounce per square foot
38	ounces per square foot per 0,01 inch
40	millilitre per second
41	millilitre per minute
43	super bulk bag
44	fivehundred kg bulk bag
45	threehundred kg bulk bag
46	fifty lb bulk bag
47	fifty lb bag
48	bulk car load
53	theoretical kilograms
54	theoretical tonne
56	Sitas
57	Mesh
58	net kilogram
59	part per million
60	percent weight
61	part per billion (US)
62	percent per 1000 hour
63	failure rate in time
64	pound per square inch, gauge
66	Oersted
69	test specific scale
71	volt ampere per pound
72	watt per pound
73	ampere tum per centimeter
74	Millipascal
76	Gauss
77	milli-inch
78	Kilogauss
80	pounds per square inch absolute
81	Henry
84	kilopound per square inch
85	foot pound-force
87	pound per cubic foot
89	Poise

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

90	Saybold universal second
91	Stokes
92	calorie per cubic centimeter
93	calorie per gram
94	curl unit
95	twenty thousand gallon (US) tankcar
96	ten thousand gallon (US) tankcar
97	ten kg drum
98	fifteen kg drum
1A	car mile
1B	car count
1C	locomotive count
1D	caboose count
1E	empty car
1F	train mile
1G	fuel usage gallon (US)
1H	caboose mile
1I	fixed rate
1J	ton mile
1K	locomotive mile
1L	total car count
1M	total car mile
1X	quarter mile
2A	radian per second
2B	radian per second squared
2C	Roentgen
2I	British thermal unit per hour
2J	cubic centimetre per second
2K	cubic foot per hour
2L	cubic foot per minute
2M	centimetre per second
2N	Decibel
2P	Kilobyte
2Q	Kilobecquerel
2R	Kilocurie
2U	Megagram
2V	megagram per hour
2W	Bin
2X	metre per minute
2Y	Milliröntgen

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

2Z	Millivolt
3B	Megajoule
3C	Manmonth
3E	pound per pound of product
3G	pound per piece of product
3H	kilogram per kilogram of product
3I	kilogram per piece of product
4A	Bobbin
4B	Cap
4C	Centistokes
4E	twenty pack
4G	Microlitre
4H	micrometre (micron)
4K	Milliampere
4L	Megabyte
4M	milligram per hour
4N	Megabecquerel
4O	Microfarad
4P	newton per metre
4Q	ounce inch
4R	ounce foot
4T	Picofarad
4U	pound per hour
4W	ton(US) per hour
4X	kilolitre per hour
5A	barrel per minute
5B	Batch
5C	gallon(US) per thousand
5E	MMSCF/day
5F	pounds per thousand
5G	Pump
5H	Stage
5I	standard cubic foot
5J	hydraulic horse power
5K	count per minute
5P	seismic level
5Q	seismic line
A1	15 C calorie
A10	ampere square metre per joule second
A11	Angstrom

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

A12	astronomical unit
A13	Attojoule
A14	Barn
A15	barn per electron volt
A16	barn per steradian electron volt,
A17	barn per steradian
A18	becquerel per kilogram
A19	becquerel per metre cubed
A2	ampere per centimeter
A20	British thermal unit per second square foot degree Rankin
A21	British thermal unit per pound degree Rankin
A22	British thermal unit per second foot degree Rankin
A23	British thermal unit per hour square foot degree Rankin
A24	candela per square metre
A25	cheval vapeur
A26	coulomb metre
A27	coulomb metre squared per volt
A28	coulomb per cubic centimeter
A29	coulomb per cubic metre
A3	ampere per millimeter
A30	coulomb per cubic millimeter
A31	coulomb per kilogram second
A32	coulomb per mole
A33	coulomb per square centimeter
A34	coulomb per square metre
A35	coulomb per square millimeter
A36	cubic centimetre per mole
A37	cubic decimetre per mole
A38	cubic metre per coulomb
A39	cubic metre per kilogram
A4	ampere per square centimeter
A40	cubic metre per mole
A41	ampere per square metre
A42	curie per kilogram
A43	deadweight tonnage
A44	Decalitre
A45	Decameter
A47	Decitex
A48	degree Rankin
A49	Denier

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

A5	ampere square metre
A50	dyn second per cubic centimeter
A51	dyne second per centimeter
A52	dyne second per centimetre to the fifth
A53	Electronvolt
A54	electronvolt per metre
A55	electronvolt square metre
A56	electronvolt square metre per kilogram
A57	Erg
A58	erg per centimeter
A6	ampere per square metre kelvin squared
A60	erg per cubic centimeter
A61	erg per gram
A62	erg per gram second
A63	erg per second
A64	erg per second square centimeter
A65	erg per square centimetre second
A66	erg square centimeter
A67	erg square centimetre per gram
A68	Exajoule
A69	farad per metre
A7	ampere per square millimeter
A70	Femtojoule
A71	Femtometre
A73	foot per second squared
A74	foot pound-force per second
A75	freight ton
A76	Gal
A77	Gaussian CGS unit of displacement
A78	Gaussian CGS unit of electric current
A79	Gaussian CGS unit of electric charge
A8	ampere second
A80	Gaussian CGS unit of electric field strength
A81	Gaussian CGS unit of electric polarization
A82	Gaussian CGS unit of electric potential
A83	Gaussian CGS unit of magnetization
A84	gigacoulomb per cubic metre
A85	Gigaelectronvolt
A86	Gigahertz
A87	Gigaohm

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

A88	gigaohm metre
A89	Gigapascal
A9	Rate
A90	Gigawatt
A91	gon Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonyms A91 = grade
A93	gram per cubic metre
A94	gram per mole
A95	Gray
A96	gray per second
A97	Hectopascal
A98	henry per metre
AA	Ball
AB	bulk pack
ACR	Acre
AD	Byte
AE	ampere per metre
AH	additional minute
AI	average minute per call
AJ	Cop
AK	Fathom
AL	access line
AM	Ampoule
AMH	ampere hour
AMP	Ampere
ANN	Year
AP	aluminium pound only
APZ	troy ounce or apothecaries' ounce
AQ	anti-hemophilic factor (AHF) unit
AR	Suppository
ARE	Are
AS	Assortment
ASM	alcoholic strength by mass
ASU	alcoholic strength by volume
ATM	standard atmosphere
ATT	technical atmosphere
AV	Capsule
AW	powder filled vial
AY	Assembly
AZ	British thermal unit per pound

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

B0	Btu per cubic foot
B1	barrel (US) per day
B11	joule per kilogram Kelvin
B12	joule per metre
B13	joule per square metre Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym B13 = joule per metre squared
B14	joule per metre to the fourth power
B15	joule per mole
B16	joule per mole Kelvin
B18	joule second
B2	Bunk
B20	joule square metre per kilogram
B21	kelvin per watt
B22	Kiloampere
B23	kiloampere per square metre
B24	kiloampere per metre
B25	kilobecquerel per kilogram
B26	Kilocoulomb
B27	kilocoulomb per cubic metre
B28	kilocoulomb per square metre
B29	Kiloelectronvolt
B3	batting pound
B31	kilogram metre per second
B32	kilogram metre squared
B33	kilogram metre squared per second
B34	kilogram per cubic decimeter
B35	kilogram per litre Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym B35 = kilogram per litre of product
B36	thermochemical calorie per gram
B37	kilogram-force
B38	kilogram-force metre
B39	kilogram-force metre per second
B4	barrel, imperial
B40	kilogram-force per square metre
B41	kilojoule per Kelvin
B42	kilojoule per kilogram
B43	kilojoule per kilogram Kelvin
B44	kilojoule per mole
B45	Kilomole

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

B46	kilomole per cubic metre
B47	Kilonewton
B48	kilonewton metre
B49	Kiloohm
B5	Billet
B50	kiloohm metre
B51	Kilopond
B52	Kilosecond
B53	Kilosiemens
B54	kilosiemens per metre
B55	kilovolt per metre
B56	kiloweber per metre
B57	light year
B58	litre per mole
B59	lumen hour
B6	Bun
B60	lumen per square metre
B61	lumen per watt
B62	lumen second
B63	lux hour
B64	lux second
B65	Maxwell
B66	megaampere per square metre
B67	megabecquerel per kilogram
B69	megacoulomb per cubic metre
B7	Cycle
B70	megacoulomb per square metre
B71	Megaelectronvolt
B72	megagram per cubic metre
B73	Meganewton
B74	meganewton metre
B75	Megaohm
B76	megaohm metre
B77	megasiemens per metre
B78	Megavolt
B79	megavolt per metre
B8	joule per cubic metre
B81	reciprocal metre squared reciprocal second
B83	metre to the fourth power
B84	Microampere

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

B85	Microbar
B86	Microcoulomb
B87	microcoulomb per cubic metre
B88	microcoulomb per square metre
B89	microfarad per metre
B9	Batt
B90	Microhenry
B91	microhenry per metre
B92	Micronewton
B93	micronewton metre
B94	Microohm
B95	microohm metre
B96	Micropascal
B97	Microradian
B98	Microsecond
B99	Microsiemens
BAR	Bar
BB	base box
BD	Board
BE	Bundle
BFT	board foot
BG	Bag
BH	Brush
BHP	brake horse power
BIL	trillion (US) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym BIL = billion (EUR)
BJ	Bucket
BK	Basket
BL	Bale
BLD	dry barrel (US)
BLL	barrel (US) (petroleum etc.)
BO	Bottle
BP	hundred board feet
BQL	Becquerel
BR	Bar
BT	Bolt
BTU	British thermal unit
BUA	bushel (US)
BUI	bushel (UK)
BW	base weight

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

BX	Box
BZ	million BTUs
C0	Call
C1	composite product pound (total weight)
C10	Millifarad
C11	Milligal
C12	milligram per metre
C13	Milligray
C14	Millihenry
C15	Millijoule
C16	millimetre per second
C17	millimetre squared per second
C18	Millimole
C19	mole per kilogram
C2	Carset
C20	Millinewton
C22	millinewton per metre
C23	milliohm metre
C24	millipascal second
C25	Milliradian
C26	Millisecond
C27	Millisiemens
C28	Millisievert
C29	Millitesla
C3	microvolt per metre
C30	millivolt per metre
C31	Milliwatt
C32	milliwatt per square metre
C33	Milliweber
C34	Mole
C35	mole per cubic decimeter
C36	mole per cubic metre
C38	mole per litre
C39	Nanoampere
C4	Carload
C40	Nanocoulomb
C41	Nanofarad
C42	nanofarad per metre
C43	Nanohenry
C44	nanohenry per metre

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

C45	Nanometer
C46	nanoohm metre
C47	Nanosecond
C48	Nanotesla
C49	Nanowatt
C5	Cost
C50	Neper
C51	neper per second
C52	Picometre
C53	newton metre second
C54	newton metre squared kilogram squared
C55	newton per square metre
C56	newton per square millimeter
C57	newton second
C58	newton second per metre
C59	Octave
C6	Cell
C60	ohm centimeter
C61	ohm metre
C62	One
C63	Parsec
C64	pascal per Kelvin
C65	pascal second
C66	pascal second per cubic metre
C67	pascal second per metre
C68	Petajoule
C69	Phon
C7	Centipoises
C70	Picoampere
C71	Picocoulomb
C72	picofarad per metre
C73	Picohenry
C75	Picowatt
C76	picowatt per square metre
C77	pound gage
C78	pound-force
C8	millicoulomb per kilogram
C80	Rad
C81	Radian
C82	radian meter squared per mole

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

C83	radian metre squared per kilogram
C84	radian per metre
C85	reciprocal m^2/kg
C86	reciprocal cubic metre
C87	reciprocal cubic metre per second
C88	reciprocal electron volt per cubic metre
C89	reciprocal henry
C9	coil group
C90	reciprocal joule per cubic metre
C91	reciprocal kelvin or kelvin to the power minus one
C92	reciprocal metre
C93	reciprocal square metre
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonym C93 = reciprocal metre squared
C94	reciprocal minute
C95	reciprocal mole
C96	reciprocal pascal or pascal to the power minus one
C97	reciprocal second
C98	reciprocal second per cubic metre
C99	reciprocal second per metre squared
CA	Can
CCT	carrying capacity in metric ton
CDL	Candela
CEL	degree Celsius
CEN	Hundred
CG	Card
CGM	Centigram
CH	Container
CJ	Cone
CK	Connector
CKG	coulomb per kilogram
CL	Coil
CLF	hundred leave
CLT	Centiliter
CMK	square centimeter
CMQ	cubic centimeter
CMT	Centimeter
CNP	hundred pack
CNT	cental (UK)
CO	Carboy
COU	Coulomb

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

CQ	Cartridge
CR	Crate
CS	Case
CT	Carton
CTM	metric carat
CU	Cup
CUR	Curie
CV	Cover
CWA	hundred pounds (cwt)/hundred weight (US)
CWI	hundred weight (UK)
CY	Cylinder
CZ	Combo
D1	reciprocal second per steradian
D10	siemens per metre
D12	siemens square metre per mole
D13	Sievert
D14	thousand linear yard
D15	Sone
D16	square centimetre per erg
D17	square centimetre per steradian erg
D18	metre Kelvin
D19	square metre kelvin per watt
D2	reciprocal second per steradian metre squared
D20	square metre per joule
D21	square metre per kilogram
D22	square metre per mole
D23	pen gram (protein)
D24	square metre per steradian
D25	square metre per steradian joule
D26	square metre per volt second
D27	Steradian
D28	Siphon
D29	Terahertz
D30	Terajoule
D31	Terawatt
D32	terawatt hour
D33	Tesla
D34	Tex
D35	thermochemical calorie
D37	thermochemical calorie per gram Kelvin

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

D38	thermochemical calorie per second centimetre kelvin
D39	thermochemical calorie per second square centimetre kelvin
D40	thousand litre
D41	tonne per cubic metre
D42	tropical year
D43	unified atomic mass unit
D44	Var
D45	volt squared per kelvin squared
D46	volt – ampere
D47	volt per centimeter
D48	volt per Kelvin
D49	millivolt per Kelvin
D5	kilogram per square centimeter
D50	volt per metre
D51	volt per millimeter
D52	watt per Kelvin
D53	watt per metre Kelvin
D54	watt per square metre
D55	watt per square metre Kelvin
D56	watt per square metre kelvin to the fourth power
D57	watt per steradian
D58	watt per steradian square metre
D59	weber per metre
D6	röntgen per second
D60	weber per millimeter
D61	Minute
D62	Second
D63	Book
D64	Block
D65	Round
D66	Cassette
D67	dollar per hour
D69	inch to the fourth power
D7	Sandwich
D70	International Table (IT) calorie
D71	International Table (IT) calorie per second centimetre kelvin
D72	International Table (IT) calorie per second square centimetre kelvin
D73	joule square metre
D74	kilogram per mole
D75	International Table (IT) calorie per gram

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

D76	International Table (IT) calorie per gram Kelvin
D77	Megacoulomb
D79	Beam
D8	draize score
D80	Microwatt
D81	Microtesla
D82	Microvolt
D83	millinewton metre
D85	microwatt per square metre
D86	Millicoulomb
D87	millimole per kilogram
D88	millicoulomb per cubic metre
D89	millicoulomb per square metre
D9	dyne per square centimeter
D90	cubic metre (net)
D91	Rem
D92	Band
D93	second per cubic metre
D94	second per radian cubic metre
D95	joule per gram
D96	pound gross
D97	pallet/unit load
D98	mass pound
D99	Sleeve
DAA	Decare
DAD	Ten day
DAY	Day
DB	Dry pound
DC	disk (disc)
DD	Degree
DE	Deal
DEC	Decade
DG	Decigram
DI	Dispenser
DJ	Decagram
DLT	Deciliter
DMK	square decimeter
DMQ	cubic decimeter
DMT	Decimeter
DN	decinewton metre

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

DPC	dozen piece
DPR	dozen pair
DPT	displacement tonnage
DQ	data record
DR	Drum
DRA	dram (US)
DRI	dram (UK)
DRL	dozen roll
DRM	drachm (UK)
DS	Display
DT	Dry ton
DTN	decitonne Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym DTN = centner, metric Synonym DTN = quintal, metric
DU	Dyne
DWT	Pennyweight
DX	dyne per centimeter
DY	directory book
DZN	Dozen
DZP	dozen pack
E2	Belt
E3	Trailer
E4	gross kilogram
E5	metric long ton
EA	Each
EB	electronic mail box
EC	each per month
EP	eleven pack
EQ	equivalent gallon
EV	Envelope
F1	thousand cubic feet per day
F9	fibre per cubic centimetre of air
FAH	degree Fahrenheit
FAR	Farad
FB	Field
FC	thousand cubic feet
FD	million particle per cubic foot
FE	track foot
FF	hundred cubic metre
FG	transdermal patch

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

FH	Micromole
FL	flake ton
FM	million cubic feet
FOT	Foot
FP	pound per square foot
FR	foot per minute
FS	foot per second
FTK	square foot
FTQ	cubic foot
G2	US gallon per minute
G3	Imperial gallon per minute
G7	microfiche sheet
GB	gallon (US) per day
GBQ	Gigabecquerel
GC	gram per 100 gram
GD	gross barrel
GE	pound per gallon (US)
GF	gram per metre (gram per 100 centimetres)
GFI	gram of fissile isotope
GGR	great gross
GH	half gallon (US)
GIA	Gill (US)
GII	Gill (UK)
GJ	gram per milliliter
GK	gram per kilogram
GL	gram per litre
GLD	Dry gallon (US)
GLI	gallon (UK)
GLL	gallon (US)
GM	gram per square metre
GN	gross gallon
GO	milligrams per square metre
GP	milligram per cubic metre
GQ	microgram per cubic meter
GRM	Gram
GRN	Grain
GRO	Gross
GRT	gross register ton
GT	gross ton
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonym GT = metric gross ton

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

GV	Gigajoule
GW	gallon per thousand cubic feet
GWH	gigawatt hour
GY	gross yard
GZ	gage system
H1	half page – electronic
H2	half litre
HA	Hank
HAR	Hectare
HBA	Hectobar
HBX	hundred boxe
HC	hundred count
HD	half dozen
HE	hundredth of a carat
HF	hundred feet
HGM	Hectogram
HH	hundred cubic feet
HI	hundred sheet
HIU	hundred international unit
HJ	metric horse power
HK	hundred kilogram
HL	hundred feet (linear)
HLT	Hectoliter
HM	mile per hour
HMQ	million cubic metre
HMT	Hectometer
HN	conventional millimetre of mercury
HO	hundred troy ounce
HP	conventional millimetre of water
HPA	hectolitre of pure alcohol
HS	hundred square feet
HT	half hour
HTZ	Hertz
HUR	Hour
HY	hundred yard
IA	inch pound (pound inch)
IC	count per inch
IE	Person
IF	inches of water
II	column inch

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

IL	inch per minute
IM	Impression
INH	Inch
INK	square inch
INQ	inch cubed
IP	insurance policy
IT	count per centimeter
IU	inch per second (linear speed) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym IU = inch per second (vibration)
IV	inch per second squared (acceleration) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym IV = inch per second squared (vibration acceleration)
J2	joule per kilogram
JB	Jumbo
JE	joule per Kelvin
JG	Jug
JK	megajoule per kilogram
JM	megajoule per cubic metre
JO	Joint
JOU	Joule
JR	Jar
K1	kilowatt demand
K2	kilovolt ampere reactive demand
K3	kilovolt ampere reactive hour
K5	kilovolt ampere (reactive)
K6	Kilolitre
KA	Cake
KB	Kilocharacter
KBA	Kilobar
KD	kilogram decimal
KEL	Kelvin
KF	Kilopacket
KG	Keg
KGM	Kilogram
KGS	kilogram per second
KHZ	Kilohertz
KI	kilogram per millimetre width
KJ	Kilosegment
KJO	Kilojoule
KL	kilogram per metre

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

KMH	kilometre per hour
KMK	square kilometer
KMQ	kilogram per cubic metre
KNI	kilogram of nitrogen
KNS	kilogram named substance
KNT	Knot
KO	milliequivalence caustic potash per gram of product
KPA	Kilopascal
KPH	kilogram of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
KPO	kilogram of potassium oxide
KPP	kilogram of phosphorus pentoxide (phosphoric anhydride)
KR	Kiloröntgen
KS	thousand pound per square inch
KSD	kilogram of substance 90 % dry
KSH	kilogram of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)
KT	Kit
KTM	Kilometer
KTN	Kilotonne
KUR	kilogram of uranium
KVA	kilovolt – ampere
KVR	Kilovar
KVT	Kilovolt
KW	kilograms per millimeter
KWH	kilowatt hour
KWT	Kilowatt
KX	millilitre per kilogram
L2	litre per minute
LA	pound per cubic inch
LBR	pound
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym LBR = pound decimal
LBT	troy pound (US)
LC	linear centimeter
LD	litre per day
LE	Lite
LEF	Leaf
LF	linear foot
LH	labour hour
LI	linear inch
LJ	large spray
LK	Link

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

LM	linear metre
LN	Length
LO	Lot
LP	liquid pound
LPA	litre of pure alcohol
LR	Layer
LS	lump sum
LTN	Ton (UK) or longton (US)
LTR	Litre
LUM	Lumen
LUX	Lux
LX	linear yard per pound
LY	linear yard
M0	magnetic tape
M1	milligrams per litre
M4	monetary value
M5	Microcurie
M7	micro-inch
M9	million Btu per 1000 cubic feet
MA	machine per unit
MAL	mega litre
MAM	Megametre
MAW	Megawatt
MBE	thousand standard brick equivalent
MBF	thousand board feet
MBR	Millibar
MC	Microgram
MCU	Millicurie
MD	air dry metric ton
MF	milligram per square foot per side
MGM	Milligram
MHZ	Megahertz
MIK	square mile
MIL	Thousand
MIN	Minute
MIO	Million
MIU	million international unit
MK	milligram per square inch
MLD	milliard
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonym MLD = billion (US)

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

MLT	Milliliter
MMK	square millimeter
MMQ	cubic millimeter
MMT	Millimeter
MON	Month
MPA	Megapascal
MQ	thousand metre
MQH	cubic metre per hour
MQS	cubic metre per second
MSK	metre per second squared
MT	Mat
MTK	square metre
MTQ	cubic metre Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym MTQ = metre cubed
MTR	Metre
MTS	metre per second
MV	number of mults
MVA	megavolt – ampere
MWH	megawatt hour (1000 kW.h)
N1	pen calorie
N2	number of lines
N3	print point
NA	milligram per kilogram
NAR	number of articles
NB	Barge
NBB	number of bobbins
NC	Car
NCL	number of cells
ND	Net barrel
NE	Net litre
NEW	Newton
NF	Message
NG	Net gallon (us)
NH	message hour
NI	Net imperial gallon
NIU	number of international units
NJ	number of screens
NL	Load
NMI	nautical mile
NMP	number of packs

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

NN	Train
NPL	number of parcels
NPR	number of pairs
NPT	number of parts
NQ	Mho
NR	Micromho
NRL	number of rolls
NT	Net ton
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonym NT = metric net ton
NTT	Net register ton
NU	newton metre
NV	Vehicle
NX	part per thousand
NY	pound per air dry metric ton
OA	Panel
OHM	Ohm
ON	ounce per square yard
ONZ	Ounce
OP	Two pack
OT	overtime hour
OZ	ounce av
OZA	fluid ounce (US)
OZI	fluid ounce (UK)
P0	page – electronic
P1	Percent
P2	pound per foot
P3	three pack
P4	four pack
P5	five pack
P6	Six pack
P7	seven pack
P8	eight pack
P9	nine pack
PA	Packet
PAL	Pascal
PB	pair inch
PCE	Piece
PD	Pad
PE	pound equivalent
PF	pallet (lift)

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

PG	Plate
PGL	proof gallon
PI	Pitch
PK	package
	Remarks by GEFEG mbH:
	Synonym PK = pack
PL	Pail
PM	pound percentage
PN	pound net
PO	pound per inch of length
PQ	page per inch
PR	Pair
PS	pound-force per square inch
PT	pint (US)
PTD	Dry pint (US)
PTI	pint (UK)
PTL	liquid pint (US)
PU	tray / tray pack
PV	half pint (US)
PW	pound per inch of width
PY	peck dry (US)
PZ	peck dry (UK)
Q3	Meal
QA	page – facsimile
QAN	quarter (of a year)
QB	page – hardcopy
QD	quarter dozen
QH	quarter hour
QK	quarter kilogram
QR	Quire
QT	quart (US)
QTD	Dry quart (US)
QTI	quart (UK)
QTL	liquid quart (US)
QTR	quarter (UK)
R1	Pica
R4	Calorie
R9	thousand cubic metre
RA	Rack
RD	Rod
RG	Ring

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

RH	running or operating hour
RK	roll metric measure
RL	Reel
RM	Ream
RN	ream metric measure
RO	Roll
RP	pound per ream
RPM	revolutions per minute
RPS	revolutions per second
RS	Reset
RT	revenue ton mile
RU	Run
S3	square foot per second
S4	square metre per second
S5	sixty fourths of an inch
S6	Session
S7	storage unit
S8	standard advertising unit
SA	Sack
SAN	half year (6 months)
SCO	Score
SCR	Scruple
SD	solid pound
SE	Section
SEC	Second
SET	Set
SG	Segment
SHT	shipping ton
SIE	Siemens
SK	split tanktruck
SL	Slipsheet
SMI	mile (statute mile)
SN	square rod
SO	Spool
SP	shelf package
SQ	Square
SR	Strip
SS	sheet metric measure
SST	short standard (7200 matches)
ST	Sheet

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

STI	stone (UK)
STN	ton (US) or short ton (UK/US) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym STN = net ton (2000 lb)
SV	Skid
SW	Skein
SX	Shipment
T0	telecommunication line in service
T1	thousand pound gross
T3	thousand piece
T4	thousand bag
T5	thousand casing
T6	thousand gallon (US)
T7	thousand impression
T8	thousand linear inch
TA	tenth cubic foot
TAH	kiloampere hour (thousand ampere hour)
TC	Truckload
TD	Therm
TE	Tote
TF	ten square yard
TI	thousand square inch
TJ	thousand square centimeter
TK	tank, rectangular
TL	thousand feet (linear)
TN	Tin
TNE	tonne (metric ton) Remarks by GEFEG mbH: Synonym TNE = metric ton
TP	ten pack
TPR	ten pair
TQ	thousand feet
TQD	thousand cubic metre per day
TR	ten square feet
TRL	trillion (EUR)
TS	thousand square feet
TSD	tonne of substance 90 % dry
TSH	ton of steam per hour
TT	thousand linear metre
TU	Tube
TV	thousand kilogram

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

TW	thousand sheet
TY	tank, cylindrical
U1	Treatment
U2	Tablet
UA	Torr
UB	telecommunication line in service average
UC	telecommunication port
UD	tenth minute
UE	tenth hour
UF	usage per telecommunication line average
UH	ten thousand yard
UM	million unit
VA	volt ampere per kilogram
VI	Vial
VLT	Volt
VQ	Bulk
VS	Visit
W2	wet kilo
W4	two week
WA	watt per kilogram
WB	wet pound
WCD	Cord
WE	wet ton
WEB	Weber
WEE	Week
WG	wine gallon
WH	Wheel
WHR	watt hour
WI	weight per square inch
WM	working month
WR	Wrap
WSD	Standard
WTT	Watt
WW	millilitre of water
X1	Chain
YDK	square yard
YDQ	cubic yard
YL	hundred linear yard
YRD	Yard
YT	ten yard

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

6411

Measurement unit code

Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Notes:

| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.

Z1	lift van
Z2	Chest
Z3	Cask
Z4	Hogshead
Z5	Lug
Z6	conference point
Z8	newspage agate line
ZP	Page
ZZ	mutually defined

7143

Item type identification code

Coded identification of an item type.

BL	Control number To specify the control number.
CC	Industry commodity code The codes given to certain commodities by an industry.
CL	Colour number Code for the colour of an article.
DR	Drawing revision number Reference number indicating that a change or revision has been applied to a drawing.
EC	Engineering change level Reference number indicating that a change or revision has been applied to an article's specification.
EF	Material code Code defining the material's type, surface, geometric form plus various classifying characteristics.
GB	Buyer's internal product group code Product group code used within a buyer's internal systems.
GS	General specification number The item number is a general specification number.
HS	Harmonised system The item number is part of, or is generated in the context of the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonised System), as developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO).
IN	Buyer's item number The item number has been allocated by the buyer.
SA	Supplier's article number Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.
UA	Ultimate customer's article number Number assigned by ultimate customer to identify relevant article.
VN	Vendor item number Reference number assigned by a vendor/seller identifying a product/service/article.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

7161

Special service description code

Code specifying a special service.

AAK	Energy surcharge Surcharge for energy costs.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABG	Tooling charge Item or service relates to tooling charges, not direct provision of goods.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABK	Miscellaneous Miscellaneous services.
ABM	Scrap surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for the cost of constituent scrap.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABO	Air freight transportation Additional charge on an item's price for air freight transportation.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABP	Carriage charge Additional charge on an item's price for the carriage.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABQ	Tonnage rebate Rebate based on the weight of the goods.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABR	Containerisation The service of packing items into a container.
ABS	Carton packing The service of packing items into a carton.
ABT	Hessian wrapped The service of hessian wrapping.
ABU	Polyethylene wrap packing The service of packing in polyethylene wrapping.
ABV	Miscellaneous customs charge Non-defined customs charge.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABW	Customs duty charge Additional charge on an item's price for customs duty.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

7161

Special service description code

Code specifying a special service.

ABY	Tooling amortisation Additional charge on an item's price for tooling amortisation.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ABZ	Miscellaneous rebate or discount Non-defined rebate or discount.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACA	Allowance Non-defined allowance.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACB	Future discount off retail Expected future discount off retail.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACC	Miscellaneous setting costs (tooling) Non-defined additional charge on an item's price for tooling costs.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACD	Minimum amount costs for quantity based surcharges The minimum amount for surcharges that are related to the quantity referred to.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACE	Below schedule quantity after quantity-based surcharge An adjustment made since the quantity was below the quantity-based surcharge.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACF	Miscellaneous treatment Miscellaneous treatment service.
ACG	Enamelling treatment The service of providing enamelling treatment.
ACH	Heat treatment The service of treating with heat.
ACI	Plating treatment The service of providing plating treatment.
ACJ	Painting The service of painting.
ACK	Polishing The service of polishing.
ACL	Priming The service of priming.
ACM	Preservation treatment The service of preservation treatment.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

7161

Special service description code

Code specifying a special service.

ACN	Miscellaneous other surcharges Non-defined surcharges.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACO	Alloy surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for alloy.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACP	Coke surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for coke.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACQ	Royalty surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for royalty.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACR	Wheel handling charge Additional charge on an item's price for wheel handling.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACS	Fitting Fitting service.
ACT	Non-standard surcharge The surcharge is a non-standard charge.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACU	Standard surcharge The surcharge is a standard charge.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACV	Wheel surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for wheels.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
ACW	Washer surcharge Additional charge on an item's price for washers.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
AED	Handling of hazardous cargo A service for handling hazardous cargo.
AEV	Environmental protection service The provision of an environmental protection service.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

7161 Special service description code

Code specifying a special service.

CAA	Cancellation charge Charge incurring with cancellation.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
DAB	Layout/design The service of providing layout/design.
DL	Delivery The service of providing delivery.
FAC	Freight extraordinary handling The service of providing freight's extraordinary handling.
FC	Freight service The service of moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another.
FI	Financing The service of providing financing.
HD	Handling Handling service.
IAA	Installation The service of installing.
IN	Insurance Charge for insurance.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
LAA	Labour The service to provide required labour.
MC	Material surcharge (special materials) Description to be provided.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
NAA	Non-returnable containers The service of providing non-returnable containers.
PAA	Phosphatizing (steel treatment) The service of phosphatizing the steel.
PC	Packing The service of packing.
PL	Palletizing The service of palletizing.
QAA	Quantity surcharge Fee associated with providing goods outside "normal" quantity limits.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.
QD	Quantity discount Description to be provided.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

7161 Special service description code

Code specifying a special service.

- | | |
|--|---|
| RAD | Returnable container
The service of providing returnable containers. |
| RF | Refurbishing
The service of refurbishing. |
| SZ | Steel surcharge
Description to be provided. |
| Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A. | |
| TX | Tax
Contribution levied by an authority. |
| Notes:
1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.05A. | |
| WH | Warehousing
The service of storing and handling of goods in a warehouse. |

7405 Object identification code qualifier

Code qualifying the identification of an object.

- | | |
|----|--|
| BN | Serial number
Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items. |
| VV | Vehicle identity number
Unique serial number assigned by the manufacturer that distinguishes one vehicle from another. |

8051 Transport stage code qualifier

Code qualifying a specific stage of transport.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 12 | At departure
Transport by which goods are moved from the place of departure. |
| 25 | Delivery carrier all transport
Carrier responsible from the point of origin to the final delivery destination. |

8067 Transport mode name code

Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.

*Notes:
1. Use UNECE Recommendation No 19.*

- | | |
|----|---|
| 10 | Maritime transport
This code should be used whenever the transport vehicle completes any part of its journey by sea. |
| 12 | A railway wagon on a vessel at sea |
| 20 | Rail transport |
| 23 | Trailers or road vehicles being transported by rail |
| 30 | Road transport |
| 40 | Air transport |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

8067

Transport mode name code

Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.

Notes:

1. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 50 | Mail
(Actual mode of transport unknown) - This code is provided for practical reasons, despite the fact that mail is not a genuine mode of transport. In many countries, the value of merchandise exported by mail is considerable, but the exporter or importer concerned would be unable to state by which mode postal items had passed the national border. |
| 60 | Multimodal transport
This code is used when goods are carried to their destination by at least two different modes on the basis of one transport contract. (Local pick-up and delivery of goods out in the performance of a unimodal transport contract shall not be considered as multimodal transport.) |
| 70 | Fixed transport installations
This code applies to installations for continuous transport such as pipelines, ropeways and electric power lines. |
| 80 | Inland water transport
This code is used only where carriage is effected entirely by inland water transport. |
| 90 | Mode unknown
This code can be used when the mode is not known or when information on it is not available at the time of issuing the document concerned. |
| C | Consolidation (which means the shipment is consolidated and possibly transferred to another truck prior to arrival at the ultimate destination, |
| U | Private Parcel Service (vs. public parcel service). Public parcel in the US would be the US Postal Service and private parcel in the US would be United Parcel Service or Federal Express. |

8457

Excess transportation reason code

Code specifying the reason for excess transportation.

- | | |
|---|--|
| A | Special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change
The reason for the excess transportation is due to special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change. |
| B | Engineering change or late release
The reason for the excess transportation is due to engineering change or late release. |
| C | Specification (schedule) error/overbuilding
The reason for the excess transportation is due to special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change specification (schedule) error/overbuilding. |
| D | Shipment tracing delay
The reason for the excess transportation is due to shipment tracing delay. |
| E | Plant inventory loss
The reason for the excess transportation is due to plant inventory loss. |
| F | Building ahead of schedule
The reason for the excess transportation is due to building ahead of schedule. |
| G | Vendor behind schedule
The reason for the excess transportation is due to vendor behind schedule. |
| H | Failed to include in last shipment
The reason for the excess transportation is due to failure to include costs in last shipment. |
| I | Carrier loss claim
The reason for the excess transportation is due to carrier loss claim. |

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

8457 Excess transportation reason code

Code specifying the reason for excess transportation.

J	Transportation failure The reason for the excess transportation is due to transportation failure.
K	Insufficient weight for carload The reason for the excess transportation is due to insufficient weight for carload.
L	Reject or discrepancy (material rejected in prior shipment) The reason for the excess transportation is due to reject or discrepancy.
M	Transportation delay The reason for the excess transportation is due to transportation delay.
N	Lack of railcar or railroad equipment The reason for the excess transportation is due to lack of railcar or railroad equipment.
P	Releasing error The reason for the excess transportation is due to releasing error.
R	Record error or cate reported discrepancy report The reason for the excess transportation is due to record error or cate reported discrepancy report.
T	Common or peculiar part schedule increase The reason for the excess transportation is due to common or peculiar part schedule increase.
U	Alternative supplier shipping for responsible supplier The reason for the excess transportation is due to alternative supplier shipping for responsible supplier.
V	Direct schedule or locally controlled The reason for the excess transportation is due to direct schedule or locally controlled.
W	Purchasing waiver approval The reason for the excess transportation is due to purchasing waiver approved.
X	Authorization code to be determined The reason for the excess transportation is due to authorization code to be determined.
Y	Pilot material The reason for the excess transportation is due to pilot material.

8459 Excess transportation responsibility code

Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation.

A	Customer plant (receiving location) Self explanatory.
	Notes: 1. This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.
B	Material release issuer The responsibility for excess transportation is with the material release issuer.
S	Supplier authority The responsibility for excess transportation is with the supplier authority.
X	Responsibility to be determined The responsibility for the excess transportation is to be determined.

9213 Duty regime type code

Code specifying a type of duty regime.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

9213	Duty regime type code
	<i>Code specifying a type of duty regime.</i>
1	Origin subject to EC/EFTA preference Origin of the product is subject to EC/EFTA (European Commission European Free Trade Association).
2	Origin subject to other preference agreement Origin of the product is subject to other preference agreement.
3	No preference origin Origin of the product is not subject to any preference.

9649	Processing information code qualifier
	<i>Code qualifying the processing information.</i>

2	Accounting data Identifies information about accounting data.
---	--

JAI001	Document Type
--------	----------------------

391	Invoice Trailer Selfbilled
392	Prepayment Invoice Selfbilled
393	Consignment Invoice Selfbilled
398	Debit Note Issued By The Buyer
399	Credit Note Issued By The Buyer
400	Credit Note issued by Seller Selfbilled Invoice
401	Debit Note issued by the Seller Selfbilled Invoice
402	Credit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice
403	Debit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice
404	Invoicing Response Selfbilled

JAI002	Mode of Transport
--------	--------------------------

16	Powered road vehicle on sea-going vessel
17	Trailer or semi-trailer on sea-going vessel
18	Inland waterway vessel on sea-going vessel
21	Railway freight
22	Railway express
24	Railway wagon
AC	Air Charter An aeroplane exclusively contracted for a critical shipment of material
AF	Air Freight An air shipment, but frequently deemed the best method for international shipments often of high value material (AIAG)
BU	Bus A multi purpose mode of transportation example: Greyhound Express (AIAG)
CE	Customer Pickup Customer Expense (AIAG)
D	ParcelPost Smaller shipments of material transported by a private carrier, other than UPS (AIAG)

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

JAI002 Mode of Transport

E	Expedited Truck An exclusive use truck, used to move critical material (AIAG)
GG	Geographic Receiving + Shipping Consolidated movement of material based on geographic regions, for both shipment and receipt of material (AIAG).
GR	Geographic Receiving Consolidated movement of material based on geographic regions where the material is received in a regional receiving point and then delivered to the ultimate destination.(AIAG)
GS	Geographic Shipping Consolidated shipment of material from a central dispatch point.(AIAG)
H	Customer Pickup (AIAG)
LT	Less than Trailer Load (AIAG)
R	Rail (AIAG)
RC	Rail, less than Carload (AIAG)
T	Best Way (Shippers option) The shipper is empowered to determine the best method of shipment (cost may be recovered from either the supplier or customer) (AIAG)

JAI003 Tax Exemption Reason Code

This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.

AAA	Exempt - Article 15 of Directive 77/388/EC Exemption of exports from the Community and like transactions and international transport.
AAB	Exempt - Article 16 of Directive 77/388/EC Special exemptions linked to international goods traffic.
AAC	Exempt - Article 28c(A) Exempt intra-Community supplies of goods
AAE	Exempt - Article 28c(C) Exempt intra-Community transport services
AAF	Exempt - Article 26b(B) Exemption under the special scheme for investment gold.
AAG	Exempt - Article 13 of Directive 77/388/EC Exempt within the territory of the country.
AAH	Margin - Article 26a of Directive 77/388/EC Special arrangements applicable to second-hand goods, works of art, collectors' items and antiques.
AAI	Margin - Article 26 of Directive 77/388/EC Margin scheme for travel agents
AAJ	Reverse Charge - Article 26b(F) Reverse charge procedure applying to supplies of gold.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

JAI003

Tax Exemption Reason Code

This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. It is intended to be harmonised with other European industry organisations and finally the codes shall be added to the UN/EDIFACT code list 5305 to facilitate a homogeneous implementation of the directive's provisions throughout Europe.

AAK	Reverse Charge - Article 21 of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure
AAL	Reverse Charge - 2nd subparagraph of Article 16(1) of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure when goods cease to be covered by warehousing arrangements.
AAM	New Means of Transport - Article 28a(2) Intra-Community supply of a new means of transport.
AAN	Exempt - Article 28c(E)(3) of Directive 77/388/EC Triangulation Goods ordered by a party in one EU Member State, from a party in another EU Member State, but delivered directly, to the ordering party, by a third party in a third EU Member State. Example: customer A in Germany places an order with supplier B in the UK - supplier B orders the required goods from his own supplier C, in France, and requests supplier C to deliver the goods direct from France, to customer A in Germany.
AAO	Reverse Charge – Article 9.2.e of Directive 77/388/EC Reverse charge procedure for services such as consultant, lawyer, information, ADB and translation.

JAI006

Payment Means (Instrument of Payment)

24	Other-than-bank cheque Include postal cheque, savings account cheque, and all sorts of cheques issued by financial institutions which are not banks.
32	Other-than-bank transfer Includes postal transfers and all sorts of transfers made by financial institutions which are not banks.
40	Non defined remittance To be used when it is not possible to know which type of remittance will be used.
41	Remittance to bank account
42	Remittance to other-than-bank account Includes remittance to a post account and to all sorts of accounts managed by financial institutions which are not banks.
43	Remittance to direct clearing account
44	Remittance to indirect clearing acc. (to a 3rd party)
45	Remittance to current account
50	Non defined standing orders To be used when it is not possible to know which type of standing order will be used.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

JAI006	Payment Means (Instrument of Payment)
51	Permanent standing order (bank) These standing orders are on bank accounts, for amounts which can vary each time (for the case of permanent standing orders) and can only be cancelled by the holder of the bank account.
52	Temporary standing order (bank) These standing orders are on bank accounts, for amounts which can vary each time (for the case of permanent standing orders) and can only be cancelled by the holder of the bank account.
53	Permanent standing order (other than bank) Includes standing orders on post account and on any account managed by a financial institution which is not a bank.
54	Temporary standing order (other than bank) Includes standing orders on post account and on any account managed by a financial institution which is not a bank.
55	Direct debit The creditor debits directly the account of the debtor according to procedures agreed upon by the partners in advance. The debtor cannot prevent the creditor from debiting, without prior agreement.
JAI008	Reason for Adjustment
01	PRICING ERROR
02	ALLOWANCE/CHARGE ERROR
03	EXTENSION ERROR
04	ITEM NOT ACCEPTED – DAMAGED
05	ITEM NOT ACCEPTED – QUALITY
06	QUANTITY CONTESTED
07	INCORRECT PRODUCT
08	SUBSTITUTE PRODUCT
09	TERMS OF SALE ERROR
10	PALLET/CONTAINER CHARGE ERROR
11	RETURNS – DAMAGE
12	RETURNS – QUALITY
13	RETURNS – DATING
14	RETURNS – PROMOTION
15	RETURNS – RECALL
16	NON-INVOICE RELATED ALLOWANCE/CHARGE
17	REQUIRED DATA MISSING
18	NOT COMPANY BILL
19	DUPLICATE BILLING
20	BALANCE DUE DECLINED
21	SHIPMENT METHOD OF PAYMENT INCORRECT
22	WEIGHT ERROR
23	SPECIAL CHARGE NOT AUTHORIZED
24	INCORRECT DISCOUNT
25	ITEM NOT ACCEPTED
31	PRICE CHANGE

<h2 style="text-align: center;">Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

JAI008 Reason for Adjustment	
32	ITEM ADDITION
33	ITEM CANCELLATION
34	EXTENSION OF VALUE DATE
35	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AN ACCEPTED INVOICE
40	PRICE CHANGE - PRICE TYPE CHANGE
41	PRICE CHANGE - PRICE VALIDITY CHANGE
42	PRICE CHANGE - TERMS OF PAYMENT CHANGE
43	PRICE CHANGE - TERMS OF DELIVERY CHANGE
44	PRICE CHANGE - TERMS OF PACKAGING CHANGE
45	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF WAGES
46	PRICE CHANGE - ACTUAL COST DETERMINATION/PRICE ANALYSIS PRICE CHANGE - ACTUAL COST DETERMINATION/PRICE ANALYSIS CHANGE.
47	PRICE CHANGE - REBATE CHANGE
48	PRICE CHANGE – DISCOUNT/SURCHARGE CHANGES
49	PRICE CHANGE - PACKAGING CHANGE
50	PRICE CHANGE - WEIGHT CHANGE
51	PRICE CHANGE - VOLUME OF PROVIDED PARTS CHANGE
52	PRICE CHANGE - PRODUCTION PART BECOMES SPARE PART
53	PRICE CHANGE - SAVING REASONS
54	PRICE CHANGE - ENHANCEMENT IN CONSTRUCTION
55	CORRECTION
56	PRICE CHANGE - PRICE CHANGE OF PROVIDED PARTS
57	PRICE CHANGE – PROVIDED PARTS
58	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE WAGES AND MATERIAL COSTS
59	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF MATERIAL COSTS
60	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF BATCH SIZE
61	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF QUANTITY OF DEMAND/LOT SIZE
62	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE BENEFIT (MERIT)
63	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF CONSTRUCTION
64	PRICE CHANGE - CHANGE OF MEASUREMENT
65	NO DISCOUNT
66	CONTRACTUAL DISCOUNT
67	FINANCIAL DISCOUNT
68	CONTRACTUAL AND FINANCIAL DISCOUNT
99	OTHER
JAI013 Material Category Code	
OM	Other materials
PM	Production materials
JAI014 Corrective Action Code	
01	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE AND NEW COMPLETE INVOICE.

<h2>Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3>Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

JAI014	Corrective Action Code
02	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE FOR ONE OR MORE ITEMS, AND ADDITIONAL INVOICE FOR ONE OR MORE ITEMS.
03	BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT A DEBIT NOTE WILL BE SENT
04	BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT BASDAT WILL BE SENT WITH CORRECT ADDRESS DATA.
05	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR AN ADDITIONAL INVOICE FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS.
06	BUYER ASKS SELLER FOR A CREDIT NOTE (FOR REASONS THAT THE TOTAL INVOICE IS CANCELLED OR NOT ACCEPTED BY THE BUYER).
07	BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS ACCEPTED AS IT IS
08	BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS REJECTED
09	BUYER ANNOUNCES INVOICE IS ACCEPTED WITH VARIATIONS
10	BUYER ANNOUNCES THAT INVOICE HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BUT THE PAYMENT DUE START DATE WILL BE MODIFIED.

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

APPENDIX III: GLOSSARY

Please note that this Glossary is a general document created for all global automotive EDI messages. This means that there are terms in the Glossary that are not used in this specification.

Term	Description
ACTIVITY DIAGRAM	The activity diagram displays a sequence of activities including alternative and concurrent execution. Source BPAWG
ACTORS	An actor represents a role played in relation to a use case by someone or something in the business domain. Source BPAWG
AIAG	Automotive Industry Action Group - A trade association working to increase member productivity through a cooperative effort of North American vehicle manufacturers and their suppliers. Source AIAG
ANSI ASC X12	American National Standards Institute Accredited Standards Committee X12. This committee develops and maintains U.S. generic standards for Electronic Data Interchange. Source AIAG
AUTHORITY	The party with the power to enforce acceptance of or the right to do something. Source BSR
BILL OF LADING	A legal document generated by a shipper to consign a load to a carrier or transfer responsibility to a carrier. A bill of lading includes information such as number of cartons, weight, carrier, ship-to address, etc. Source AIAG
BPAWG	UN/CEFACT Business Process Analysis Working Group Source UN/CEFACT
BUSINESS PROCESS	The means by which one or more activities are accomplished in operating business practices. Source BPAWG
BUSINESS PROCESS MODEL	A diagram indicating business process flow as a sequence of activities, with inputs, activities, outputs, and controls. Source AIAG
BUYER	Party to which articles are sold. Source AIAG
CARRIER	Party conducting or arranging transport of goods between named points Source JAMA/JAPIA
CONSIGNEE	See Ship-to Source GIP
CONSIGNMENT	Goods delivered on behalf of the Customer that remain the property of the Supplier(s) until accepted by the Customer. (A consignment may be as small as a single carton, or as large as several truckloads of goods from one or more suppliers.) Source JAI
CONSIGNMENT WAREHOUSE	A storage point for consigned goods. Source AIAG
CONSIGNOR	See Ship-from Source GIP
CONSOLIDATOR	A third party that reorganizes shipments for the purpose of cost optimization and improving the utilization of the transportation function. Source AIAG
CONTRACT	A formal written agreement between trading partners outlining the conditions under which goods or services are exchanged. Source AIAG

<h2>Global Invoice Message 2.0</h2> <h3>Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP</h3>

CONVEYANCE

Equipment used to move parts and or containers (sea containers, semi trailers and rail car).
Source AIAG

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Term	Description
CUSTOMER	In a transaction, the trading partner who receives, buys, or consumes an item or service. Normally, customer and supplier stand for the more general concept of a party's role whereas buyer, seller, ship-to, ship-from, (bill-to and invoice issuer for the invoicing process only) may describe the role of a party more precisely. See also: Buyer. Source GIP
CUSTOMER'S AGENT	Party who acts on behalf of the customer for specific services. Source AIAG
CUSTOMS AUTHORITY	A government body who protect society and collect appropriate revenue. They examine goods that are exported or imported and the declarations that accompany them. They act as agents for other Government departments in the checking of health documents, export licenses etc Source BPAWG
DATA MODEL	Diagrams indicating all parties and data components which includes their common interaction within a business process. Source AIAG
DELFOR MESSAGE	UN/EDIFACT standard for the Delivery Forecast with Release Capabilities. Source AIAG
DELJIT MESSAGE	UN/EDIFACT standard for the Delivery Just-in-Time Material Release Source AIAG
DESADV MESSAGE	UN/EDIFACT standard for the Advanced Ship Notice (ASN) - (Dispatch Advice). Source AIAG
DESPATCH	Goods delivered together from one Ship-From belonging to a single seller, using the same means of transport and one Ship-To location that are delivered all at one time to one and only one place of discharge within the Ship-To's premises. This is the key to Invoicing. Source JAI
EXCHANGE	An event where an activity occurs where input does not differ from output. Source AIAG
FINANCIAL INSTITUTION	An institution that performs financial transactions on behalf of a party. Source GIP
FREIGHT FORWARDER	An Intermediary employed by buyer or seller (depending on the terms of trade) who may carry out a variety of tasks concerned with the movement of goods. These can include collection and transport of goods and the completion of an export /import declaration on the exporter's behalf. Source BPAWG
GIP	Joint Automotive Initiative Global INVOIC Project. Source JAI
HANDLING UNITS	An item used for transport of product. (pallet, sea container, etc.) Source AIAG
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	Regulated dangerous goods. Source AIAG
HM C&E	Her Majesty's Customs and Excise, UK
INNER HANDLING UNIT	Lowest level of packaging that contains a single label with a single part number. Source JAI
INSPECTION SITE	The site where an inspection is taken place Source JAMA/JAPIA
INSURER	to be provided Source GIP
INTERMEDIATE	A commercial party who provides services to customers, suppliers, or authorities within the international supply chain Source GIP
INTERMEDIATE HANDLING UNIT	A level of packaging between inner and outer that contains a label. Source JAI

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Term	Description
INTERMEDIATE WAREHOUSE	A storage point for goods from Suppliers for additional handling and continued shipment to Customers. Source AIAG
INVOIC	A UN/EDIFACT message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer. Source UNTDID
INVOICE DOCUMENT	A document claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer. Source JAI
INVOICE ISSUER	Department or subsidiary of the seller party that actually issues the invoice. Source GIP
INVOICE PROCESS	A process (based on confirmed shipment, services, and or goods received data the customer becomes liable for payment) Source JAI
INVOICEE	Party to whom an invoice is issued and to be debited for goods and services. Source GIP
JAI	Joint Automotive Initiative: AIAG, JAMA/JAPIA, and ODETTE joint projects. Source ODETTE
JAMA	Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association - An automotive manufacturer's association of the Japanese automotive industry in Japan. Source AIAG
JAPIA	Japan Auto Parts Industries Association - An automotive supplier's association of the Japanese automotive industry in Japan. Source AIAG
KANBAN	A system that ensures the required parts are received when they are needed, in the volumes they are needed.
KENSHU	The process of receiving and acceptance of goods from a supplier. Testing of the goods may occur at the Supplier or the Customer prior to acceptance. Source JAMA
LABELS	A piece of paper, plastic, card stock, or metal that is marked (by printing or some other means) and attached to an object to convey information. Source AIAG
MANUFACTURER	The party who actually produces or fabricates an item, not necessarily the supplier in a transaction. Source AIAG
MANUFACTURING PROCESS	The production stage in which the delivery parts are used Source JAMA/JAPIA
MATERIAL RELEASE	An order of material against a blanket purchase order. A release tells the Materials' supplier what, when, how much, and to whom to ship product. Source AIAG
N090 SPECIFICATION REFERENCE	This document describes the UN/CEFACT Modeling methodology (UMM) that should be adopted by UN/CEFACT to model Business Processes and support the development of existing and 'Next Generation' EDI messages for electronic business. Source AIAG
ODETTE	Odette is an international organisation of national automotive industry associations, including the Benelux, France (GALIA), Czech Republic, Germany (VDA), Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. They develop tools and recommendations that improve the flow of goods, services, product data and business information across the entire supply chain. Odette is a counterpart to AIAG. Source Odette

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Term	Description
OUTER HANDLING UNIT	Highest level of packaging that contains a label bearing transport information (Can be homogeneous {master pack label} or mixed load.) Source JAI
PACKAGE	A container that holds goods. Source AIAG
PART	An identifiable item or product, which has a unique name and/or number, assigned to it. In the joint data model it is referred to as Article. Source AIAG
PARTY	Entities involved in a business transaction. (Supplier, Customer, Carrier, etc.) Source AIAG
PAYEE	Identifies party to whom money is or is to be paid (i.e. credit party, when other than the beneficiary) Source AIAG
PAYMENT	A transfer of funds in exchange for goods or services received Source JAI
PAYMENT TERMS	Terms agreed between customer and supplier under which the customer agrees to pay the supplier for goods or services. Source BPAWG
PAYOR	Identifies the debit party when other than the ordering customer (for banking purposes). Source UN/EWG
POOL POINT	A third party service provider that redistributes shipments prior to delivery at the final destination. Source AIAG
PROCESSOR	A service provider that interfaces between the supplier and the customer that provides added value to product or service. Source AIAG
PRODUCT	Any material which is included as part of finished goods. See also: article, part Source AIAG
PROFORMA INVOICE	Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing-on the whole-the same function as the final invoice but not actually claiming payment. Source UN/EWG
RECADV MESSAGE	A message that is sent from Customer to Supplier indicating the quantity of goods received and highlighting any discrepancies between the despatch advice and actual received quantities. Source JAI
REPLACEMENT	Information that is assigned and conveyed when when a part revision has occurred Source JAMA/JAPIA
SELF BILLING INVOICE PROCESS	to be provided Source GIP
SELLER	A party providing goods or services. Source AIAG
SERVICE	Result generated by activities at the interface between the supplier and the customer and by supplier internal activities to meet the customers needs. Source AIAG
SHIKYU PROCESS	Shipment of sub-component parts to a Supplier to create finished components before sending them to a Customer for final assembly. Source JAMA/JAPIA

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Term	Description
SHIKYU-MOTO	The company who delivers the component parts (Shikyu-parts) to the supplier with the delivery requirement from the customer. (The supplier produces the parts with assembling the component parts, and ships to the customer.) Source JAMA/JAPIA
SHIP-FROM	The party from which products are going to be shipped. Also known as Sender. Source AIAG
SHIP-TO	The party to which products are going to be delivered. Also known as Receiver. Source AIAG
SHIPMENT	Goods delivered together from one Ship-From, using the same means of transport and one Ship-To location that are delivered all at one time to one or many places of discharge within the Ship-To's premises. This is the key to the DESADV message. Source JAI
SKID/PALLET	A platform on which unit-loads are placed to permit stacking of materials, and for movement of materials and pallet as a single load. Source AIAG
STAKEHOLDER	Someone or something that is materially affected by the outcome of the system but may or may not be an actor. Source BPAWG
STANDARD PACK	The usual full package quantity of goods in a container. This quantity is either conveyed to the Supplier by the Customer, or mutually agreed upon. Source JAI
SUPPLIER	In a transaction, the party that produces, provides, or furnishes a product or service. Normally, customer and supplier stand for the more general concept of a party's role whereas buyer, seller, ship-to, ship-from, (bill-to and invoice issuer for the invoicing process only) may describe the role of a party more precisely. See also: Seller. Source GIP
SUPPLIER'S LAW	Law for the Protection of Suppliers Against Payment Delays and Related Infractions Source JAMA/JAPIA
TAX AUTHORITY	see authority Source GIP
TAX PERIOD	For taxation purposes, this is the tax accounting period specified by the tax administration, for which a tax declaration/return usually has to be submitted by the taxable person - eg monthly, quarterly or annually. Source HMCE
TAX POINT	For taxation purposes, the Tax Point is the time at which a supply of goods or services is treated, by the tax administration, as taking place. Tax is normally charged at the Tax Rate in force at the time the Tax Point occurs Source HMCE
TAXABLE PERSON	Is the entity (eg sole proprietor, partnership, incorporated company etc) that is required to register with a tax administration for taxation purposes - the liability to register for tax normally occurs when the value of the supplies of goods and services exceeds a certain monetary level. The taxable person is required to charge and collect VAT on supplies made to customers, to maintain records of those supplies and to periodically declare and pay the tax to the tax administration. Source HMCE
TBG 14	UN/CEFACT Trade and business process analysis group Source UN/CEFACT
THIRD PARTY (AUTHORITY?)	A service provider that interfaces between the supplier and the customer to modify the packaging and/or provide a value-added process to the product. Source AIAG

Global Invoice Message 2.0

Odette Sweden Implementation Guidelines for AP

Term	Description
TMWG	UN/CEFACT Techniques and Methodologies Group. To research and identify techniques and methodologies which could be utilized by CEFACT and its working groups to enhance the process by which its deliverables are produced and integrated. Source TMWG
TRADING PARTNER AGREEMENT	Trading Partner Agreements are legal documents, defining the terms and conditions of data exchanged between the customer and supplier, using EDI transactions sets. In some cases, this is an integral part of the purchase order, and in others it is a separate document. Source AIAG
TRADING PARTNERS	Companies that agree to trade with each other. (also known as business partners) Source AIAG
TRANSFORMATION	An event where an activity occurs that causes input to differ from output. Source AIAG
ULTIMATE CUSTOMER	Description to be provided Source JAMA/JAPIA
UML	Unified Modeling Language - A set of diagrams that communicate requirements regarding a business process. Source TMWG
UN/CEFACT	United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business Source UN/ECE
UN/EDIFACT	United Nations Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce and Transport. User application protocol, for use within user application systems for data to be interchanged, compatible with the OSI model. Source UNTDID
UN/EWG	UN/EDIFACT working group: United Nations working group responsible for UN/EDIFACT (United Nations, Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce and Transport). Source UN/ECE
USE CASE	A use case is a description of the possible sequences of interactions among a system and one or more actors in response to some initial event from an actor to the system. A use case includes events and system operations that are visible to the actors. Source BPMWG
VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)	VAT is a consumption tax that is chargeable in all Member States of the European Union (EU) on the supply of most goods and services, made by a taxable person - it is charged on the basis of a percentage of the value of the supply. Certain countries outside the EU also operate VAT systems, where it is more commonly known as Goods & Services Tax (GST). Source HMCE
VAT RATE	Is the percentage rate of VAT that has to be added to supplies of goods and services - eg the UK currently has a Standard Rate of VAT of 17.5% which is chargeable on most supplies and a Lower Rate of 8% that is chargeable on certain other selected supplies (eg domestic energy). Source HMCE
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER	Is an unique numeric/alphanumeric identifier that is allocated, by a tax administration, to each taxable person (entity) that is registered for VAT purposes. Source HMCE
WAREHOUSE	A place where goods are stored. Source AIAG
XML	XML (EXTENSIBLE MARKUP LANGUAGE) is designed to enable the exchange of information (data) between different applications and data sources on the World Wide Web. XML is a simplified subset of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML). XML Source BPAWG